

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR GAUTENG
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2015/16 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 122 355 125 | 121 034 450 | 32 520 156 | 26.6% | 28 900 392 | 23.6% | 26 949 316 | 22.3% | 26 676 296 | 22.0% | 115 046 161 | 95.1% | 23 356 498 | 95.0% | | 14.2% | |
| Property rates | 20 530 313 | 20 700 929 | 4 907 776 | 23.9% | 4 993 989 | 24.3% | 5 097 141 | 24.6% | 5 107 330 | 24.7% | 20 106 235 | 97.1% | 4 688 607 | 101.5% | | 9.0% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 272 953 | 164 639 | 54 536 | 20.0% | 50 973 | 18.7% | 50 042 | 30.4% | 85 506 | 51.9% | 241 058 | 146.4% | 53 030 | 89.1% | | 61.2% | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 44 846 966 | 44 131 701 | 12 777 896 | 28.5% | 9 814 457 | 21.9% | 8 900 967 | 20.2% | 10 470 405 | 23.7% | 41 963 724 | 95.1% | 9 136 233 | 91.4% | | 14.6% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 16 493 084 | 15 655 669 | 3 708 876 | 22.5% | 3 902 440 | 23.7% | 3 372 842 | 21.5% | 3 140 106 | 23.9% | 14 724 263 | 94.1% | 3 457 496 | 98.7% | | 8.2% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 6 724 119 | 6 635 901 | 1 809 907 | 26.9% | 1 391 945 | 20.7% | 1 451 519 | 21.9% | 1 584 550 | 23.9% | 6 237 940 | 94.0% | 1 385 562 | 90.6% | | 14.4% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 4 630 169 | 4 614 861 | 1 122 148 | 24.2% | 1 136 954 | 24.6% | 1 181 208 | 25.6% | 1 221 396 | 26.5% | 4 661 707 | 101.0% | 1 000 828 | 99.2% | | 22.0% | |
| Service charges - other | 698 887 | 694 539 | 135 800 | 19.4% | 158 804 | 22.7% | 134 989 | 19.4% | 154 764 | 22.3% | 584 357 | 84.1% | 140 231 | 87.8% | | 10.4% | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 559 908 | 565 469 | 105 949 | 18.9% | 117 474 | 21.0% | 152 557 | 27.0% | 148 556 | 26.3% | 524 537 | 92.8% | 119 334 | 89.4% | | 24.5% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 685 777 | 668 509 | 187 944 | 28.2% | 206 673 | 31.0% | 473 184 | 70.8% | 539 002 | 80.8% | 1 407 774 | 210.6% | 1 758 3 | 125.4% | | 7 020.1% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 948 073 | 1 126 112 | 319 407 | 33.7% | 303 676 | 32.1% | 324 008 | 28.8% | 378 003 | 33.6% | 1 325 291 | 117.7% | 248 010 | 144.5% | | 53.7% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Fines | 1 781 120 | 1 524 173 | 285 183 | 16.0% | 324 195 | 18.2% | 73 402 | 4.8% | 118 530 | 7.8% | 801 309 | 52.6% | 422 868 | 93.1% | | (72.0%) | |
| Licences and permits | 235 996 | 222 685 | 42 290 | 17.9% | 51 438 | 21.8% | 35 232 | 15.8% | 85 184 | 38.3% | 214 143 | 96.2% | 53 599 | 89.5% | | 58.9% | |
| Agency services | 1 032 177 | 1 030 940 | 245 532 | 23.8% | 243 656 | 23.6% | 203 159 | 19.7% | 313 182 | 30.4% | 1 005 529 | 97.5% | 265 728 | 98.9% | | 17.9% | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 16 582 975 | 16 562 871 | 5 468 606 | 33.0% | 4 874 335 | 29.4% | 4 308 778 | 26.0% | 1 685 093 | 10.2% | 16 336 812 | 98.6% | 1 353 477 | 98.7% | | 24.5% | |
| Other own revenue | 6 301 699 | 5 754 419 | 1 348 254 | 21.4% | 1 329 150 | 21.1% | 1 190 658 | 20.7% | 1 040 894 | 18.1% | 4 908 357 | 85.3% | 864 298 | 73.5% | | 20.4% | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 50 930 | 981 030 | 3 | - | (7) | - | 232 | - | 2 894 | 3% | 3 124 | 3% | 163 413 | 190.3% | | (98.2%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 120 081 773 | 120 215 043 | 27 410 117 | 22.8% | 28 180 714 | 23.5% | 26 118 064 | 21.7% | 31 196 223 | 26.0% | 112 905 118 | 93.9% | 29 357 480 | 97.1% | | 6.3% | |
| Employer related costs | 27 846 775 | 28 114 410 | 6 637 539 | 23.8% | 7 000 751 | 25.1% | 6 773 989 | 24.1% | 7 020 090 | 25.0% | 27 432 389 | 97.6% | 6 366 681 | 100.2% | | 10.3% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 579 463 | 583 189 | 122 203 | 21.1% | 133 402 | 23.0% | 139 417 | 23.9% | 145 374 | 25.0% | 540 756 | 92.7% | 122 083 | 96.6% | | 12.4% | |
| Debt impairment | 7 074 948 | 7 376 835 | 1 440 246 | 20.4% | 1 526 504 | 21.6% | 1 590 282 | 21.6% | 2 642 424 | 35.8% | 7 199 664 | 97.6% | 2 582 570 | 104.8% | | 2.3% | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 7 863 272 | 8 053 354 | 1 524 151 | 19.4% | 1 651 189 | 21.0% | 1 713 433 | 21.3% | 1 639 710 | 20.3% | 6 528 684 | 81.1% | 1 073 821 | 82.7% | | 52.7% | |
| Finance charges | 4 151 314 | 4 392 407 | 764 766 | 18.4% | 1 217 749 | 29.3% | 898 163 | 20.4% | 1 357 913 | 30.9% | 4 238 591 | 96.5% | 1 093 355 | 90.3% | | 24.2% | |
| Bulk purchases | 42 766 857 | 42 518 729 | 12 065 296 | 28.2% | 9 852 389 | 23.0% | 8 737 263 | 20.5% | 10 170 299 | 23.9% | 40 825 247 | 96.0% | 9 865 706 | 96.2% | | 3.1% | |
| Other Materials | 3 428 590 | 3 479 650 | 496 217 | 14.5% | 748 835 | 21.4% | 659 098 | 18.9% | 962 084 | 27.6% | 2 865 454 | 82.9% | 897 809 | 131.7% | | 7.2% | |
| Contracted services | 7 074 289 | 6 083 403 | 1 297 538 | 16.3% | 2 017 704 | 25.3% | 1 914 222 | 23.7% | 2 157 091 | 26.7% | 7 386 655 | 91.4% | 2 647 307 | 97.9% | | (19.1%) | |
| Transfers and grants | 2 777 682 | 2 932 830 | 285 717 | 10.3% | 884 758 | 31.9% | 500 863 | 17.1% | 845 495 | 28.8% | 2 516 834 | 85.8% | 376 619 | 82.1% | | 124.5% | |
| Other expenditure | 15 603 556 | 14 680 134 | 2 767 624 | 17.7% | 3 115 490 | 20.0% | 3 201 488 | 21.8% | 4 252 522 | 29.0% | 13 337 125 | 90.9% | 4 433 564 | 94.5% | | (4.1%) | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 15 026 | 101 | 8 719 | 58.0% | 12 742 | 84.8% | (10 354) | (10.2%) | 2 740 | 2.7% | 13 846 | 13.70% | (12 039) | (102.6%) | | (112.2%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 273 352 | 819 408 | 5 110 039 | | 719 679 | | 831 252 | | (4 519 926) | | 2 141 043 | | (6 000 982) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 7 909 940 | 8 340 568 | 768 247 | 9.7% | 2 047 349 | 25.9% | 1 414 821 | 17.0% | 2 495 317 | 29.9% | 6 725 733 | 80.6% | 2 623 999 | 81.4% | | (4.9%) | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | (144) | - | (3 263) | - | (5 187) | - | 3 503 | - | (5 090) | - | (34 821) | - | | (110.1%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 10 183 291 | 9 159 976 | 5 878 141 | | 2 763 764 | | 2 240 886 | | (2 021 107) | | 8 861 685 | | (3 411 804) | | | | |
| Taxation | 416 443 | 414 331 | 10 724 | 2.6% | 11 196 | 2.7% | 5 985 | 1.4% | 8 232 | 2.0% | 38 135 | 8.7% | (22 763) | 1.1% | | (136.2%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 9 766 848 | 8 745 645 | 5 867 418 | | 2 752 569 | | 2 234 902 | | (2 029 338) | | 8 825 550 | | (3 389 041) | | | | |
| Attributable to municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 9 766 848 | 8 745 645 | 5 867 418 | | 2 752 569 | | 2 234 902 | | (2 029 338) | | 8 825 550 | | (3 389 041) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/deficit of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 9 766 848 | 8 745 645 | 5 867 418 | | 2 752 569 | | 2 234 902 | | (2 029 338) | | 8 825 550 | | (3 389 041) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2015/16 | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 20 472 867 | 20 698 362 | 2 122 665 | 10.4% | 3 088 287 | 15.1% | 2 732 417 | 13.2% | 7 578 545 | 36.6% | 15 521 914 | 75.0% | 8 699 631 | 89.6% | | (12.9%) |
| National Government | 7 544 004 | 8 296 246 | 902 487 | 12.0% | 1 548 238 | 20.5% | 985 330 | 11.9% | 2 547 182 | 30.7% | 5 983 337 | 72.1% | 2 925 349 | 87.3% | | (12.9%) |
| Provincial Government | 354 704 | 255 488 | 10 203 | 2.9% | 43 927 | 12.4% | 84 722 | 33.2% | 140 988 | 55.2% | 279 841 | 109.5% | 175 359 | 79.5% | | (19.6%) |
| District Municipality | 2 704 | 3 481 | - | - | - | - | 1 095 | 31.5% | 221 | 6.3% | 1 316 | 37.8% | 5 688 | 69.2% | | (96.1%) |
| Other transfers and grants | 200 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 137 125 | 68 562.5% | 137 125 | 68 562.5% | 188 | 12.0% | | 72 933.6% |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 7 901 693 | 8 557 415 | 912 690 | 11.6% | 1 592 266 | 20.2% | 1 071 147 | 12.5% | 2 825 516 | 33.0% | 6 401 619 | 74.8% | 3 106 584 | 86.9% | | (9.0%) |
| Borrowing | 5 447 807 | 5 510 547 | 472 731 | 8.7% | 839 254 | 15.4% | 573 853 | 10.4% | 1 933 882 | 35.1% | 3 819 719 | 69.3% | 2 872 365 | 87.2% | | (32.7%) |
| Internally generated funds | 6 886 594 | 6 348 866 | 699 659 | 10.2% | 498 286 | 7.2% | 695 787 | 11.0% | 2 086 504 | 32.9% | 3 980 237 | 62.7% | 2 522 647 | 101.3% | | (17.3%) |
| Public contributions and donations | 236 774 | 281 534 | 37 584 | 15.9% | 158 481 | 66.9% | 391 630 | 139.1% | 732 643 | 260.2% | 1 320 338 | 469.0% | 199 035 | 72.5% | | 270.0% |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 20 472 867 | 20 698 362 | 2 122 665 | 10.4% | 3 088 287 | 15.1% | 2 732 417 | 13.2% | 7 578 545 | 36.6% | 15 521 914 | 75.0% | 8 699 631 | 89.6% | | (12.9%) |
| Governance and Administration | 2 638 121 | 2 531 455 | 268 834 | 10.2% | 202 096 | 7.7% | 208 313 | 8.2% | 972 241 | 38.4% | 1 651 484 | 65.2% | 1 645 320 | 86.0% | | (40.9%) |
| Executive & Council | 659 479 | 765 052 | 19 518 | 2.1% | 27 612 | 4.2% | 67 789 | 8.9% | 64 438 | 8.4% | 239 356 | 31.3% | 460 381 | 77.7% | | (86.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 253 383 | 275 372 | 15 804 | 6.2% | 37 415 | 14.8% | 27 442 | 10.0% | 259 102 | 94.1% | 339 764 | 122.4% | 128 008 | 79.8% | | 102.4% |
| Corporate Services | 1 725 259 | 1 491 031 | 173 512 | 10.1% | 137 069 | 7.9% | 113 081 | 7.6% | 648 702 | 43.5% | 1 072 364 | 71.9% | 1 056 922 | 91.0% | | (38.6%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 4 204 629 | 4 494 887 | 406 605 | 9.7% | 986 016 | 23.5% | 718 853 | 16.0% | | | | | | | | |

GAUTENG: EKURHULENI METRO (EKU)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 32 378 969 | 32 374 950 | 9 378 523 | 29.0% | 8 047 337 | 24.9% | 7 302 269 | 22.6% | 7 074 406 | 21.9% | 31 802 534 | 98.2% | 5 641 283 | 98.4% | 25.4% | | |
| Property rates | 4 661 284 | 4 661 284 | 1 108 799 | 23.8% | 1 171 120 | 25.1% | 1 158 612 | 24.9% | 1 175 847 | 25.2% | 4 614 379 | 99.0% | 852 877 | 96.2% | 37.9% | | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 133 973 | 133 973 | 19 685 | 14.7% | 16 219 | 12.1% | 14 164 | 10.6% | 13 658 | 10.2% | 63 725 | 47.6% | 21 288 | 98.0% | (35.8%) | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 13 458 637 | 13 458 637 | 4 150 248 | 30.8% | 3 084 848 | 22.9% | 2 843 512 | 21.1% | 3 234 777 | 24.0% | 13 313 384 | 98.9% | 2 839 529 | 93.7% | 13.9% | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 4 260 889 | 4 212 303 | 972 801 | 22.8% | 1 210 317 | 28.4% | 804 936 | 19.8% | 961 272 | 22.8% | 3 979 306 | 94.5% | 937 864 | 104.1% | 2.5% | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 646 274 | 1 694 860 | 647 583 | 39.3% | 270 940 | 16.5% | 300 810 | 17.7% | 391 066 | 23.1% | 1 610 439 | 95.0% | 260 578 | 90.4% | 50.1% | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 486 709 | 1 486 709 | 352 360 | 23.7% | 352 351 | 23.7% | 397 294 | 26.7% | 381 153 | 25.6% | 1 483 158 | 99.8% | 340 492 | 97.3% | 11.9% | | |
| Service charges - other | 136 757 | 106 757 | 17 396 | 12.7% | 14 796 | 10.8% | 14 337 | 13.4% | 17 414 | 16.3% | 63 933 | 59.9% | 24 346 | 83.6% | (28.5%) | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 65 479 | 65 599 | 16 273 | 24.9% | 16 291 | 24.9% | 17 391 | 26.5% | 17 064 | 26.0% | 67 018 | 102.2% | 15 633 | 91.4% | 9.2% | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 322 080 | 322 080 | 119 711 | 37.2% | 132 660 | 41.2% | 149 098 | 46.3% | 225 136 | 69.9% | 626 606 | 194.5% | 104 016 | 216.2% | (316.4%) | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 344 563 | 344 563 | 118 953 | 34.5% | 88 066 | 25.6% | 59 888 | 17.4% | 57 787 | 16.8% | 304 694 | 88.4% | 78 999 | 158.7% | (26.9%) | | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Fines | 274 237 | 289 237 | 53 082 | 19.4% | 62 811 | 22.9% | 59 298 | 20.5% | 56 325 | 19.5% | 231 517 | 80.0% | 47 680 | 113.5% | 18.1% | | |
| Licences and permits | 59 052 | 59 052 | 13 000 | 22.0% | 12 600 | 21.4% | 12 524 | 21.2% | 12 102 | 20.5% | 50 487 | 85.5% | 13 259 | 92.7% | (8.7%) | | |
| Agency services | 304 932 | 304 932 | 75 365 | 24.7% | 63 739 | 20.9% | 44 890 | 14.7% | 97 986 | 32.1% | 281 980 | 92.5% | 69 607 | 101.2% | 40.8% | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 3 502 418 | 3 513 278 | 1 144 239 | 32.7% | 1 013 941 | 28.9% | 827 800 | 23.6% | 387 349 | 11.0% | 3 373 329 | 96.0% | 196 417 | 97.2% | 40.8% | | |
| Other own revenue | 1 716 684 | 1 716 684 | 569 047 | 33.1% | 556 367 | 32.4% | 567 714 | 33.1% | 45 451 | 2.6% | 1 738 579 | 101.3% | 46 732 | 104.9% | (2.7%) | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 32 378 197 | 32 358 177 | 7 751 495 | 23.9% | 7 585 732 | 23.4% | 7 094 799 | 21.9% | 8 993 962 | 27.8% | 31 425 989 | 97.1% | 7 676 372 | 97.9% | 17.2% | | |
| Employee related costs | 6 515 448 | 6 244 042 | 1 533 114 | 23.2% | 1 544 157 | 23.7% | 1 529 378 | 24.5% | 1 634 175 | 26.2% | 6 220 624 | 99.8% | 1 402 232 | 98.8% | 16.5% | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 126 553 | 126 553 | 27 223 | 21.5% | 29 478 | 23.3% | 32 495 | 25.8% | 30 549 | 24.1% | 119 944 | 94.8% | 26 376 | 91.7% | 15.8% | | |
| Debt impairment | 1 468 871 | 1 468 871 | 367 218 | 25.0% | 367 218 | 25.0% | 367 218 | 25.0% | 367 218 | 25.0% | 1 468 871 | 100.0% | 358 891 | 100.0% | 2.3% | | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 1 805 346 | 1 805 346 | 451 337 | 25.0% | 451 337 | 25.0% | 451 337 | 25.0% | 497 163 | 27.5% | 1 851 172 | 102.5% | 407 290 | 109.2% | 22.1% | | |
| Finance charges | 662 383 | 663 333 | 113 679 | 17.2% | 110 193 | 16.6% | 112 345 | 16.9% | 183 635 | 27.7% | 579 851 | 87.4% | 199 115 | 87.5% | (7.8%) | | |
| Bulk purchases | 12 489 022 | 12 488 950 | 3 766 965 | 30.2% | 2 684 862 | 21.5% | 2 692 805 | 21.6% | 3 261 867 | 26.1% | 12 406 499 | 99.3% | 3 029 444 | 88.5% | 7.7% | | |
| Other Materials | 2 934 165 | 2 975 411 | 425 853 | 14.5% | 654 689 | 22.0% | 558 119 | 18.8% | 834 763 | 28.1% | 2 462 924 | 83.4% | 728 731 | 139.9% | 14.6% | | |
| Contracted services | 1 074 371 | 1 132 980 | 158 771 | 14.8% | 248 985 | 22.2% | 258 188 | 22.9% | 384 873 | 34.0% | 1 050 815 | 92.8% | 313 768 | 136.5% | 22.3% | | |
| Transfers and grants | 1 941 318 | 2 125 735 | 414 862 | 21.4% | 685 134 | 35.3% | 344 009 | 16.2% | 613 173 | 28.8% | 2 057 179 | 96.8% | 140 964 | 84.2% | 335.0% | | |
| Other expenditure | 3 345 719 | 3 326 524 | 512 975 | 15.3% | 739 681 | 22.1% | 748 707 | 22.5% | 1 186 547 | 35.7% | 3 187 910 | 95.8% | 1 069 562 | 86.9% | 10.9% | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 15 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 773 | 16 773 | 1 627 027 | | 461 605 | | 207 470 | | (1 919 556) | | 376 546 | | (2 038 088) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 1 876 755 | 1 797 686 | 226 674 | 12.1% | 367 022 | 19.6% | 249 205 | 13.9% | 818 961 | 45.6% | 1 661 862 | 92.4% | 1 112 112 | 83.6% | (26.4%) | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (32 500) | 90.6% | (100.0%) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 1 877 528 | 1 814 459 | 1 853 702 | | 828 626 | | 456 675 | | (1 100 595) | | 2 038 407 | | (955 476) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 1 877 528 | 1 814 459 | 1 853 702 | | 828 626 | | 456 675 | | (1 100 595) | | 2 038 407 | | (955 476) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 1 877 528 | 1 814 459 | 1 853 702 | | 828 626 | | 456 675 | | (1 100 595) | | 2 038 407 | | (955 476) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/deficit of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 877 528 | 1 814 459 | 1 853 702 | | 828 626 | | 456 675 | | (1 100 595) | | 2 038 407 | | (955 476) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 5 130 961 | 5 130 906 | 368 807 | 7.2% | 833 087 | 16.2% | 706 744 | 13.8% | 2 308 740 | 45.0% | 4 217 378 | 82.2% | 2 284 646 | 88.1% | 1.1% | | |
| National Government | 1 850 283 | 1 794 293 | 208 188 | 11.3% | 372 876 | 20.2% | 245 380 | 13.7% | 882 740 | 49.2% | 1 709 183 | 95.3% | 1 104 235 | 85.2% | (20.1%) | | |
| Provincial Government | 26 473 | 30 859 | - | - | 10 151 | 38.3% | 12 387 | 40.1% | 6 599 | 21.4% | 29 136 | 94.4% | 23 323 | 85.5% | (71.7%) | | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 1 876 755 | 1 825 152 | 208 188 | 11.1% | 383 026 | 20.4% | 257 766 | 14.1% | 889 338 | 48.7% | 1 738 319 | 95.2% | 1 127 558 | 85.2% | (21.1%) | | |
| Borrowing | 1 790 950 | 1 854 087 | 41 245 | 2.3% | 174 594 | 9.7% | 199 113 | 10.7% | 649 894 | 35.0% | 1 064 845 | 57.4% | 1 223 830 | 46.0% | 424.8% | | |
| Internally generated funds | 1 463 256 | 1 449 667 | 119 374 | 8.2% | 275 466 | 18.8% | 249 865 | 17.2% | 769 508 | 53.1% | 1 414 214 | 97.6% | 1 033 258 | 116.2% | (25.5%) | | |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 5 130 961 | 5 130 906 | 368 807 | 7.2% | 833 087 | 16.2% | 706 744 | 13.8% | 2 308 740 | 45.0% | 4 217 378 | 82.2% | 2 284 646 | 88.1% | 1.1% | | |
| Governance and Administration | 916 506 | 1 084 457 | 167 148 | 18.2% | 127 396 | 13.9% | 146 198 | 13.5% | 537 660 | 49.6% | 978 401 | 90.2% | 318 912 | 98.9% | 68.6% | | |
| Executive & Council | 385 900 | 437 966 | 77 560 | 20.1% | 5 200 | 1.3% | 41 605 | 9.5% | 32 654 | 7.3% | 156 420 | 35.7% | 3 773 | 95.1% | 749.7% | | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 223 991 | 220 376 | 15 466 | 6.9% | 35 495 | 15.8% | 25 040 | 11.4% | 254 495 | 115.6% | 320 696 | 150.1% | 127 756 | 86.7% | 109.2% | | |
| Corporate Services | 306 616 | 426 116 | 74 121 | 24.2% | 86 701 | 28.3% | 79 552 | 18.7% | 250 910 | 58.9% | 491 284 | 115.3% | 193 383 | 109.6% | 29.7% | | |
| Community and Public Safety | 1 121 277 | 1 349 767 | 52 866 | 4.7% | 288 211 | 25.7% | 146 383 | 10.8% | 656 613 | 58.9% | 1 144 073 | 84.8% | 624 180 | 84.2% | 5.2% | | |
| Community & Social Services | 180 750 | 164 602 | 10 012 | 5.5% | 16 311 | 9.0% | 21 745 | 13.2% | - | - | 48 068 | 29.2% | 167 680 | 95.0% | (100.0%) | | |
| Sport And Recreation | 64 060 | 85 840 | 2 745 | 4.3% | 27 320 | 42.6% | 22 966 | 26.8% | 123 384 | 143.7% | 176 416 | 205.5% | 45 762 | 80.3% | 169.6% | | |
| Public Safety | 237 170 | 308 351 | 10 204 | 4.3% | 46 692 | 19.7% | 49 539 | 16.2% | 137 729 | 45.0% | 244 164 | 60.6% | 60 697 | 103.5% | 126.9% | | |
| Housing | 550 497 | 710 359 | 15 020 | 2.9% | 180 572 | 32.8% | 40 093 | 5.6% | 389 566 | 50.6% | 598 151 | 83.9% | 318 420 | 71.9% | 134.6% | | |
| Health | 88 800 | 82 613 | 13 986 | 15.7% | 17 315 | 19.5% | 12 019 | 14.5% | 35 954 | 43.5% | 79 274 | 96.0% | 33 621 | 99.5% | 6.9% | | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 32 460 381 | 32 377 292 | 7 100 904 | 21.9% | 11 042 578 | 34.0% | 6 813 447 | 21.0% | 3 447 849 | 10.6% | 28 404 778 | 87.7% | 3 263 121 | 76.8% | 5.7% | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 4 459 590 | 4 459 590 | 1 017 035 | 22.8% | 1 133 459 | 25.4% | 1 089 112 | 24.4% | 1 144 647 | 25.7% | 4 384 253 | 98.3% | 931 299 | 106.1% | 22.9% | | |
| Service charges | 19 529 590 | 19 499 590 | 5 834 509 | 29.9% | 5 366 230 | 27.5% | 3 819 533 | 19.6% | 842 934 | 4.3% | 15 863 206 | 81.4% | 1 208 811 | 66.9% | (30.3%) | | |
| Other revenue | 2 425 384 | 2 440 504 | (977 621) | (40.3%) | 3 016 231 | 124.4% | 718 581 | 29.4% | (391 005) | (16.0%) | 2 366 187 | 97.0% | 823 716 | 210.6% | (147.5%) | | |
| Government - operating | 3 502 418 | 3 513 278 | 761 642 | 21.7% | 958 539 | 27.4% | 728 030 | 20.7% | 861 055 | 24.5% | 3 309 286 | 94.2% | (2 911 876) | 3.0% | (129.6%) | | |
| Government - capital | 1 876 755 | 1 797 684 | 226 674 | 12.1% | 367 392 | 19.6% | 249 205 | 13.3% | 707 204 | 39.3% | 1 550 564 | 86.3% | 3 236 188 | 172.1% | (78.1%) | | |
| Interest | 666 643 | 666 643 | 238 665 | 35.8% | 200 726 | 30.1% | 208 995 | 31.3% | 282 923 | 42.4% | 931 300 | 139.7% | (25 017) | 180.9% | (1 230.9%) | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (27 758 009) | (27 737 988) | (11 348 405) | 40.9% | (8 906 316) | 32.1% | (5 326 680) | 19.2% | (751 266) | 2.7% | (26 332 666) | 94.9% | (5 422 863) | 81.1% | (86.1%) | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (25 154 308) | (25 154 308) | (10 725 497) | 42.6% | (8 050 969) | 32.0% | (4 870 325) | 19.3% | (1 071 039) | 4.3% | (23 823 851) | 94.2% | (5 082 785) | 80.0% | (96.5%) | | |
| Finance charges | (662 383) | (6 629 819) | (113 578) | 17.2% | (170 193) | 25.7% | (112 345) | 1.3% | (161 153) | 1.9% | (55 739) | 6.5% | (199 115) | 130.0% | (19.1%) | | |
| Transfers and grants | (1 941 318) | (5 256 939) | (609 229) | 26.2% | (685 134) | 35.3% | (344 009) | 6.5% | (413 052) | 7.9% | (1 951 424) | 37.1% | (140 964) | 74.5% | 193.0% | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 4 702 372 | 4 639 304 | (4 247 501) | (90.3%) | 2 136 262 | 45.4% | 1 486 768 | 32.0% | 2 696 583 | 58.1% | 2 072 112 | 44.7% | (2 159 743) | 46.2% | (224.9%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 287 437 | 287 437 | 4 099 289 | 1 426.2% | (62 399) | (21.7%) | 1 026 345 | 357.1% | (6 358 644) | (2 212.2%) | (1 295 388) | (450.7%) | 228 666 | (69.1%) | (2 880.8%) | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | (1 996) | - | - | - | - | - | 1 996 | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | - | 15 | - | (63) | - | (124.0%) | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 287 437 | 287 437 | 4 101 286 | 1 426.8% | (62 399) | (21.7%) | 1 026 345 | 357.1% | (6 360 656) | (2 212.9%) | (1 295 404) | (450.7%) | 228 729 | (69.2%) | (2 880.9%) | | |
| Payments | (4 805 541) | (4 776 369) | (368 807) | 7.7% | (833 087) | 17.3% | (706 744) | 14.8% | (2 052 707) | 43.0% | (3 961 345) | 82.9% | (2 168 384) | 85.9% | (5.3%) | | |
| Capital assets | (4 805 541) | (4 776 369) | (368 807) | 7.7% | (833 087) | 17.3% | (706 744) | 14.8% | (2 052 707) | 43.0% | (3 961 345) | 82.9% | (2 168 384) | 85.9% | (5.3%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (4 518 103) | (4 488 932) | 3 730 483 | (82.6%) | (895 485) | 19.8% | 319 621 | (7.1%) | (8 411 351) | 187.4% | (5 256 733) | 117.1% | (1 939 718) | 76.9% | 333.6% | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 808 793 | 1 818 606 | (12 899) | (.7%) | 13 923 | .8% | 9 911 | .5% | 57 047 | 3.1% | 67 981 | 3.7% | (29 748) | (5%) | (291.8%) | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 1 790 950 | 1 800 763 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 17 842 | 17 842 | (12 899) | (72.3%) | 13 923 | 78.0% | 9 911 | 55.5% | 57 047 | 319.7% | 67 981 | 381.0% | (29 748) | (29.6%) | (291.8%) | | |
| Payments | (381 507) | (381 507) | (234 278) | 61.4% | (162 655) | 42.6% | (16 539) | 4.3% | 52 397 | (13.7%) | (361 075) | 94.6% | (405 183) | 206.9% | (112.9%) | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (381 507) | (381 507) | (234 278) | 61.4% | (162 655) | 42.6% | (16 539) | 4.3% | 52 397 | (13.7%) | (361 075) | 94.6% | (405 183) | 206.9% | (112.9%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 1 427 285 | 1 437 098 | (247 177) | (17.3%) | (148 732) | (10.4%) | (6 628) | (.5%) | 109 444 | 7.6% | (293 094) | (20.4%) | (434 932) | (74.0%) | (125.2%) | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 1 611 554 | 1 587 470 | (764 195) | (47.4%) | 1 092 044 | 67.8% | 1 799 761 | 113.4% | (5 605 324) | (353.1%) | (3 477 714) | (219.1%) | (4 534 392) | 935.0% | 23.6% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 7 701 376 | 6 701 376 | 7 701 376 | 100.0% | 6 937 181 | 90.1% | 8 029 225 | 119.8% | 9 828 986 | 146.7% | 7 701 376 | 114.9% | 9 685 818 | 161.0% | 1.5% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 9 312 930 | 8 288 846 | 6 937 181 | 74.5% | 8 029 225 | 86.2% | 9 828 986 | 118.6% | 4 223 662 | 51.0% | 4 223 662 | 51.0% | 5 151 426 | 114.2% | (18.0%) | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 266 003 | 6.2% | 143 216 | 3.3% | 133 010 | 3.1% | 3 748 112 | 87.4% | 4 290 343 | 32.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 877 955 | 36.6% | 120 993 | 5.0% | 52 763 | 2.2% | 1 346 031 | 56.1% | 2 397 742 | 18.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 280 438 | 15.1% | 80 374 | 4.3% | 70 224 | 3.8% | 1 426 263 | 76.8% | 1 857 298 | 13.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 85 757 | 6.8% | 41 106 | 3.3% | 39 878 | 3.2% | 1 085 947 | 86.7% | 1 252 689 | 9.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 81 456 | 6.2% | 42 441 | 3.2% | 47 452 | 3.6% | 1 137 280 | 86.9% | 1 308 629 | 9.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1 590 | 1.4% | 2 166 | 1.9% | 2 103 | 1.9% | 107 406 | 94.8% | 113 265 | 0.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 24 994 | 1.6% | 24 582 | 1.6% | 29 571 | 1.9% | 1 484 260 | 94.9% | 1 563 407 | 11.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 52 991 | 9.7% | 14 691 | 2.7% | 12 994 | 2.4% | 466 342 | 85.3% | 547 019 | 4.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 671 184 | 12.5% | 469 570 | 3.5% | 387 997 | 2.9% | 10 801 642 | 81.0% | 13 330 393 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 33 392 | 29.4% | 11 427 | 10.1% | 7 022 | 6.2% | 61 437 | 54.3% | 113 478 | 9% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 996 494 | 31.1% | 159 522 | 5.0% | 84 903 | 2.7% | 1 960 787 | 61.2% | 3 201 706 | 24.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 634 005 | 6.4% | 295 407 | 3.0% | 292 959 | 3.0% | 8 623 553 | 87.6% | 9 845 925 | 73.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 7 293 | 4.3% | 3 214 | 1.9% | 3 113 | 1.8% | 155 664 | 92.0% | 169 284 | 1.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 671 184 | 12.5% | 469 570 | 3.5% | 387 997 | 2.9% | 10 801 642 | 81.0% | 13 330 393 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 820 102 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 820 102 | 21.1% |
| Bulk Water | 253 145 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 253 145 | 6.5% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 2 687 620 | 95.4% | 85 329 | 3.0% | 44 238 | 1.6% | - | - | 2 817 187 | 72.4% |
| Auditor-General | 802 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 802 | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 3 761 669 | 96.7% | 85 329 | 2.2% | 44 238 | 1.1% | - | - | 3 891 236 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr Imogen Mashazi | 011 999 0761 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Gugu Malaza | 011 999 6514 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: CITY OF JOHANNESBURG (JHB)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 46 175 187 | 45 508 720 | 11 375 947 | 24.6% | 10 671 413 | 23.1% | 10 220 485 | 22.5% | 9 880 706 | 21.7% | 42 148 551 | 92.6% | 9 622 182 | 91.8% | | 2.7% | |
| Property rates | 8 189 000 | 8 259 000 | 1 917 633 | 23.4% | 2 006 577 | 24.5% | 1 993 759 | 24.1% | 1 958 045 | 23.7% | 7 876 014 | 95.4% | 2 041 319 | 104.9% | | (4.1%) | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 114 277 | - | 20 981 | 18.4% | 22 448 | 19.6% | 26 093 | - | 24 477 | - | 93 999 | - | 20 932 | 76.7% | | 16.9% | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 15 046 932 | 15 046 932 | 3 779 592 | 25.1% | 3 779 592 | 21.7% | 3 302 025 | 21.9% | 3 374 455 | 22.4% | 13 723 315 | 91.2% | 3 270 638 | 89.5% | | 3.2% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 5 785 951 | 5 439 240 | 1 317 460 | 22.8% | 1 291 552 | 22.3% | 1 174 875 | 21.6% | 1 179 563 | 21.7% | 4 963 450 | 91.3% | 1 201 632 | 94.7% | | (1.8%) | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 3 425 653 | 3 422 530 | 795 198 | 23.2% | 731 122 | 21.3% | 766 405 | 22.4% | 788 457 | 23.0% | 3 081 181 | 90.0% | 778 877 | 90.0% | | 1.2% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 364 135 | 1 353 039 | 329 981 | 24.2% | 334 561 | 24.5% | 324 361 | 24.0% | 368 025 | 27.2% | 1 356 928 | 100.3% | 244 470 | 98.4% | | 50.5% | |
| Service charges - other | 496 958 | 508 297 | 115 886 | 23.3% | 140 886 | 28.3% | 116 313 | 22.9% | 134 444 | 26.4% | 507 129 | 99.8% | 113 323 | 94.7% | | 18.6% | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 321 242 | 314 821 | 53 741 | 16.7% | 59 573 | 18.5% | 92 850 | 29.5% | 59 713 | 19.0% | 265 878 | 84.5% | 53 889 | 77.5% | | 10.8% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 274 300 | 275 600 | 41 743 | 15.2% | 43 576 | 15.9% | 281 670 | 102.2% | 256 048 | 92.9% | 623 037 | 226.1% | 67 998 | 45.3% | | 276.6% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 190 406 | 178 635 | 30 280 | 15.9% | 46 529 | 24.4% | 55 691 | 31.2% | 62 769 | 46.3% | 215 269 | 120.5% | 32 430 | 83.0% | | 155.2% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Fines | 990 868 | 629 695 | 158 919 | 16.0% | 150 396 | 15.2% | (116 150) | (18.4%) | 26 362 | 4.2% | 219 523 | 34.9% | 161 165 | 85.8% | | (83.6%) | |
| Licences and permits | 790 | 730 | 331 | 41.8% | 651 | 82.3% | 1 100 | 15.1% | 1 643 | 22.5% | 3 724 | 51.0% | 367 | 162.9% | | 348.2% | |
| Agency services | 663 431 | 676 534 | 154 196 | 23.2% | 165 841 | 25.0% | 139 949 | 20.7% | 185 747 | 27.5% | 645 732 | 95.4% | 187 648 | 100.4% | | (1.0%) | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 6 725 515 | 6 726 763 | 2 100 799 | 31.2% | 1 889 837 | 28.1% | 1 681 825 | 25.0% | 932 962 | 13.9% | 6 605 422 | 98.2% | 879 154 | 94.0% | | 6.1% | |
| Other own revenue | 2 560 729 | 2 645 334 | 559 207 | 21.8% | 521 024 | 20.3% | 379 725 | 14.4% | 507 994 | 19.2% | 1 967 949 | 74.4% | 568 340 | 66.7% | | (10.6%) | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 25 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 45 385 416 | 45 293 151 | 11 203 131 | 24.7% | 10 505 753 | 23.2% | 10 011 835 | 22.1% | 11 752 703 | 25.9% | 43 473 422 | 96.0% | 11 298 460 | 94.7% | | 4.0% | |
| Employer related costs | 10 464 405 | 10 622 409 | 2 480 834 | 23.7% | 2 732 826 | 26.1% | 2 452 421 | 23.1% | 2 559 553 | 24.1% | 10 225 834 | 96.3% | 2 331 076 | 96.5% | | 9.8% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 153 699 | 153 699 | 33 190 | 21.6% | 34 760 | 22.6% | 34 621 | 22.5% | 37 038 | 24.1% | 139 669 | 90.8% | 33 331 | 92.8% | | 11.1% | |
| Debt impairment | 3 286 247 | 3 088 401 | 778 584 | 23.7% | 694 781 | 21.1% | 770 062 | 24.9% | 1 757 026 | 56.9% | 4 000 454 | 129.5% | 1 468 480 | 141.3% | | 19.6% | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 3 567 343 | 3 567 343 | 679 802 | 19.1% | 692 887 | 19.4% | 697 212 | 19.5% | 557 950 | 15.6% | 2 627 851 | 73.7% | 481 759 | 65.6% | | 15.8% | |
| Finance charges | 2 321 693 | 2 321 728 | 501 450 | 21.6% | 579 375 | 25.0% | 565 191 | 24.3% | 606 065 | 26.1% | 2 252 081 | 97.0% | 471 202 | 82.9% | | 28.6% | |
| Bulk purchases | 15 323 211 | 15 206 278 | 4 813 087 | 31.4% | 3 565 948 | 23.3% | 3 147 877 | 20.7% | 3 633 077 | 23.9% | 15 159 990 | 99.7% | 3 641 618 | 96.8% | | (2.9%) | |
| Other Materials | 51 589 | 51 589 | (8) | - | (8) | - | (8) | - | (8) | - | (8) | - | (8) | - | | - | |
| Contracted services | 3 485 542 | 3 634 275 | 598 908 | 17.2% | 790 423 | 22.7% | 858 646 | 23.6% | 780 931 | 21.5% | 3 028 928 | 83.3% | 1 022 207 | 80.0% | | (23.6%) | |
| Transfers and grants | 464 426 | 460 106 | 97 413 | 21.0% | 141 438 | 30.5% | 177 915 | 16.9% | 114 993 | 25.0% | 431 818 | 93.9% | 179 063 | 88.0% | | (35.8%) | |
| Other expenditure | 6 187 236 | 6 187 323 | 1 210 648 | 19.6% | 1 264 107 | 20.4% | 1 418 821 | 22.9% | 1 703 353 | 27.5% | 5 596 390 | 90.5% | 1 668 182 | 94.6% | | 2.1% | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 25 | - | 9 215 | 36.860.0% | 9 207 | 36.828.9% | (11 211) | - | 2 717 | - | 9 929 | - | 1 542 | 88.031.3% | | 76.2% | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 869 771 | 215 569 | 172 815 | | 165 661 | | 208 650 | | (1 871 998) | | (1 324 871) | | (1 676 278) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2 756 793 | 3 498 986 | 258 903 | 9.4% | 795 733 | 28.9% | 436 794 | 12.5% | 655 406 | 18.7% | 2 146 835 | 61.4% | 498 319 | 75.6% | | 31.5% | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 3 626 564 | 3 714 555 | 431 719 | | 961 393 | | 645 443 | | (1 216 592) | | 821 963 | | (1 177 958) | | | | |
| Taxation | 416 943 | 413 831 | 10 724 | 2.6% | 11 046 | 2.6% | 5 985 | 1.4% | 8 232 | 2.0% | 38 985 | 8.7% | (22 763) | 1.1% | | (136.2%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 3 209 621 | 3 300 724 | 420 995 | | 950 348 | | 639 459 | | (1 224 823) | | 785 978 | | (1 155 195) | | | | |
| Attributable to municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 3 209 621 | 3 300 724 | 420 995 | | 950 348 | | 639 459 | | (1 224 823) | | 785 978 | | (1 155 195) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 3 209 621 | 3 300 724 | 420 995 | | 950 348 | | 639 459 | | (1 224 823) | | 785 978 | | (1 155 195) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 9 543 581 | 9 905 570 | 1 385 081 | 14.5% | 1 203 273 | 12.6% | 1 305 158 | 13.2% | 3 393 447 | 34.3% | 7 286 958 | 73.6% | 4 406 032 | 91.0% | | (23.0%) |
| National Government | 2 756 793 | 3 498 986 | 421 598 | 15.3% | 360 037 | 13.1% | 268 183 | 7.7% | 513 098 | 14.7% | 1 562 916 | 44.7% | 824 236 | 85.5% | | (37.7%) |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 575 | 71.7% | | (100.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 137 125 | - | 137 125 | - | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2 756 793 | 3 498 986 | 421 598 | 15.3% | 360 037 | 13.1% | 268 183 | 7.7% | 650 223 | 18.6% | 1 700 041 | 48.6% | 874 811 | 85.1% | | (25.7%) |
| Borrowing | 2 626 777 | 2 626 776 | 369 447 | 14.1% | 530 275 | 20.2% | 241 268 | 9.2% | 822 792 | 31.3% | 1 963 782 | 74.8% | 2 200 926 | 94.9% | | (62.6%) |
| Internally generated funds | 4 045 757 | 3 665 554 | 561 078 | 13.9% | 180 286 | 4.5% | 430 214 | 11.7% | 1 251 329 | 34.1% | 2 422 907 | 66.1% | 1 272 003 | 96.0% | | (1.6%) |
| Public contributions and donations | 114 254 | 114 254 | 32 958 | 28.8% | 132 674 | 116.1% | 365 493 | 319.9% | 669 103 | 585.6% | 1 200 228 | 1 050.5% | 58 292 | 61.5% | | 1 047.8% |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 9 543 581 | 9 905 570 | 1 385 081 | 14.5% | 1 203 273 | 12.6% | 1 305 158 | 13.2% | 3 393 447 | 34.3% | 7 286 958 | 73.6% | 4 406 032 | 91.0% | | (23.0%) |
| Governance and Administration | 1 259 428 | 999 639 | 66 812 | 5.3% | 25 139 | 2.0% | 23 485 | 2.3% | 249 061 | 24.9% | 364 497 | 36.5% | 1 166 516 | 81.0% | | (78.6%) |
| Executive & Council | 210 420 | 257 694 | 47 | - | 3 902 | 1.9% | 5 839 | 2.3% | 6 997 | 2.7% | 16 785 | 6.5% | 419 352 | 76.0% | | (96.3%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 3 047 | 3 061 | 37 | 1.2% | 87 | 2.9% | 349 | 11.4% | 235 | 7.7% | 708 | 23.1% | 573 | 27.9% | | (59.0%) |
| Corporate Services | 1 045 961 | 738 884 | 66 728 | 6.4% | 21 150 | 2.9% | 17 297 | 2.3% | 241 829 | 32.7% | 347 004 | 47.0% | 746 591 | 84.2% | | (67.6%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 2 165 339 | 2 179 378 | 269 937 | 12.5% | 392 244 | 18.1% | 387 745 | 17.8% | 894 280 | 41.0% | 1 944 206 | 89.2% | 621 095 | 86.3% | | 44.0% |
| Community & Social Services | 203 781 | 215 567 | 153 | 1.1% | 8 730 | 4.3% | 29 068 | 13.5% | 95 352 | 44.2% | 133 303 | 61.8% | 46 461 | 36.2% | | 105.2% |
| Sport And Recreation | 82 970 | 104 570 | 14 006 | 16.9% | 19 533 | 23.5% | 4 536 | 4.3% | 65 680 | 62.8% | 103 755 | 99.2% | 45 105 | 96.6% | | 45.6% |
| Public Safety | 182 106 | 147 036 | 4 687 | 2.6% | (11 044) | (6.1%) | 7 952 | 5.4% | 86 772 | 59.0% | 88 367 | 60.1% | 38 847 | 65.2% | | 123.4% |
| Housing | 1 596 778 | 1 595 778 | 251 050 | 15.7% | 373 476 | 23.4% | 334 770 | 21.0% | 544 038 | 34.1% | 1 583 324 | 98.1% | 470 849 | 100.0% | | 15.5% |
| Health | 99 704 | 115 457 | 41 | - | 1 549 | 1.6% | 11 419 | 9.9% | 102 448 | 88.7% | 115 457 | 100.0% | 19 833 | 34.0% | | 416.6% |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 3 880 172 | 3 941 845 | 546 806 | 14.1% | 287 528 | 7.4% | 411 123 | 10.4% | 1 532 624 | 38.9% | 2 778 081 | 70 | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 45 437 004 | 46 215 755 | 13 130 003 | 28.9% | 12 142 016 | 26.7% | 12 074 640 | 26.1% | 11 973 299 | 25.9% | 49 319 957 | 106.7% | 10 791 528 | 112.9% | 11.0% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 7 851 647 | 7 921 647 | 1 685 970 | 21.5% | 1 775 179 | 22.6% | 1 740 192 | 22.0% | 1 484 119 | 18.7% | 6 685 460 | 84.4% | 1 852 783 | 102.2% | (19.9%) | |
| Service charges | 23 905 818 | 24 027 810 | 6 617 776 | 27.7% | 6 171 117 | 25.8% | 6 117 533 | 25.5% | 6 353 788 | 26.4% | 25 260 215 | 105.1% | 5 874 453 | 105.2% | 8.2% | |
| Other revenue | 3 747 024 | 3 602 472 | 1 548 798 | 41.3% | 1 207 545 | 32.2% | 1 219 653 | 33.9% | 1 061 681 | 112.7% | 8 037 677 | 223.1% | 2 983 032 | 252.0% | 36.2% | |
| Government - operating | 6 725 515 | 6 726 763 | 2 479 885 | 36.9% | 1 925 970 | 28.6% | 1 660 738 | 24.7% | - | - | 6 086 633 | 90.2% | - | 78.9% | - | |
| Government - capital | 2 756 793 | 3 498 966 | 735 344 | 26.7% | 1 004 241 | 36.5% | 1 276 246 | 36.5% | - | - | 3 017 751 | 86.2% | - | 105.2% | - | |
| Interest | 450 206 | 438 077 | 62 309 | 13.8% | 55 963 | 12.4% | 60 238 | 13.8% | 73 711 | 16.8% | 252 221 | 57.6% | 81 261 | 39.3% | (9.3%) | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (37 843 751) | (38 795 458) | (13 564 585) | 35.8% | (11 751 295) | 31.1% | (9 251 592) | 23.8% | (10 981 934) | 28.3% | (45 549 407) | 117.4% | (12 103 501) | 122.7% | (9.3%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | (35 522 058) | (36 473 730) | (13 080 161) | 36.8% | (10 715 270) | 30.2% | (9 011 340) | 24.7% | (9 830 555) | 27.0% | (42 637 325) | 116.9% | (9 768 367) | 116.9% | 6% | |
| Finance charges | (2 321 693) | (2 321 728) | (27 941) | 14.1% | (686 365) | 38.2% | (1 110 248) | 4.7% | (865 034) | 42.4% | (2 309 489) | 99.5% | (2 184 157) | 208.5% | (54.9%) | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | (156 483) | - | (149 761) | - | (130 005) | - | - | - | (602 593) | - | (150 977) | - | 10.2% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 7 593 253 | 7 420 297 | (434 582) | (5.7%) | 390 720 | 5.1% | 2 823 047 | 38.0% | 991 365 | 13.4% | 3 770 551 | 50.8% | (1 311 972) | 41.8% | (175.6%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (631 913) | (630 166) | 608 251 | (96.3%) | 392 029 | (62.0%) | 199 041 | (31.6%) | (824 374) | 130.8% | 374 946 | (59.5%) | (298 688) | 4 670.0% | 116.0% | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 24 975 | 25 000 | 608 251 | 2,435.4% | 392 029 | 1,569.7% | 199 041 | 796.2% | (824 374) | (3,297.5%) | 374 946 | 1,499.8% | (298 688) | 13,766.4% | 136.0% | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | (46 285) | (38 828) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (610 603) | (616 338) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (9 066 400) | (9 410 290) | (2 992 009) | 33.0% | (2 085 069) | 23.0% | (816 414) | 8.7% | (1 313 128) | 14.0% | (7 206 619) | 76.6% | (1 802 021) | 86.3% | (27.1%) | |
| Capital assets | (9 066 400) | (9 410 290) | (2 992 009) | 33.0% | (2 085 069) | 23.0% | (816 414) | 8.7% | (1 313 128) | 14.0% | (7 206 619) | 76.6% | (1 802 021) | 86.3% | (27.1%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (9 698 313) | (10 040 456) | (2 383 758) | 24.6% | (1 693 040) | 17.5% | (617 373) | 6.1% | (2 137 503) | 21.3% | (6 831 674) | 68.0% | (2 100 709) | 43.3% | 1.8% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 626 777 | 2 101 624 | 1 725 000 | 65.7% | 2 281 000 | 86.8% | - | - | - | - | 4 006 000 | 190.6% | 1 440 000 | 79.8% | (100.0%) | |
| Short term loans | - | - | 1 725 000 | 65.7% | 2 281 000 | 86.8% | - | - | - | - | 4 006 000 | 190.6% | 1 440 000 | 79.8% | (100.0%) | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 2 626 777 | 2 099 358 | - | - | 2 506 000 | 95.4% | - | - | - | - | 2 506 000 | 119.4% | 1 440 000 | 36.5% | (100.0%) | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | 2 266 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (584 417) | (584 417) | (18 140) | 3.1% | (158 102) | 27.1% | - | - | (1 706 408) | 292.0% | (1 882 651) | 322.1% | (161 217) | 78.5% | 958.5% | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (584 417) | (584 417) | (18 140) | 3.1% | (158 102) | 27.1% | - | - | (1 706 408) | 292.0% | (1 882 651) | 322.1% | (161 217) | 78.5% | 958.5% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 2 042 360 | 1 517 207 | 1 706 860 | 83.6% | 2 122 898 | 103.9% | - | - | (1 706 408) | (112.5%) | 2 123 349 | 140.0% | 1 278 783 | 80.7% | (233.4%) | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (62 700) | (1 102 952) | (1 111 480) | 1 772.7% | 820 579 | (1 308.7%) | 2 205 675 | (200.0%) | (2 852 547) | 258.6% | (937 773) | 85.0% | (2 133 898) | (28.2%) | 33.7% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 3 752 745 | 4 369 765 | 6 890 021 | 183.6% | 5 778 540 | 154.0% | 6 599 119 | 151.0% | 8 804 794 | 201.5% | 6 890 021 | 157.7% | 6 285 198 | 78.6% | 40.1% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 3 690 045 | 3 266 813 | 5 778 540 | 156.6% | 6 599 119 | 178.8% | 8 804 794 | 269.5% | 5 952 247 | 182.2% | 5 952 247 | 182.2% | 4 151 299 | 110.6% | 43.4% | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 424 906 | 9.6% | 216 776 | 4.9% | 143 265 | 3.2% | 3 637 617 | 82.3% | 4 422 563 | 25.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 856 413 | 20.4% | 254 683 | 6.1% | 166 726 | 4.0% | 2 926 643 | 69.6% | 4 204 466 | 24.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 209 867 | 5.5% | 22 015 | 0.6% | 38 390 | 1.0% | 3 542 846 | 92.9% | 3 813 119 | 22.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 283 271 | 9.4% | 144 517 | 4.9% | 95 510 | 3.2% | 2 428 245 | 82.3% | 2 951 543 | 17.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 105 853 | 8.7% | 60 852 | 5.0% | 41 101 | 3.4% | 1 014 064 | 83.0% | 1 221 869 | 7.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | (848) | (2%) | 7 226 | 1.5% | 7 506 | 1.6% | 455 224 | 97.0% | 469 108 | 2.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 879 460 | 11.0% | 706 069 | 4.1% | 492 498 | 2.9% | 14 004 639 | 82.0% | 17 082 667 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 74 403 | 12.4% | (10 827) | (1.8%) | 31 375 | 5.3% | 493 352 | 83.9% | 588 304 | 3.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 425 819 | 22.2% | 216 628 | 3.4% | 295 431 | 4.6% | 4 484 252 | 69.8% | 6 422 131 | 37.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 380 087 | 4.0% | 493 041 | 5.1% | 158 186 | 1.6% | 8 572 031 | 89.3% | 9 603 345 | 56.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (848) | (2%) | 7 226 | 1.5% | 7 506 | 1.6% | 455 004 | 97.0% | 468 888 | 2.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 879 460 | 11.0% | 706 069 | 4.1% | 492 498 | 2.9% | 14 004 639 | 82.0% | 17 082 667 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 541 413 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 541 413 | 36.7% |
| Bulk Water | 356 584 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 356 584 | 8.5% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 694 823 | 65.2% | 4 307 | 4% | 253 | - | 366 292 | 34.4% | 1 065 675 | 25.3% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 217 081 | 98.1% | 22 694 | 1.8% | 1 | - | 787 | 1% | 1 240 563 | 29.5% |
| Total | 3 809 901 | 90.6% | 27 001 | 0.6% | 254 | - | 367 079 | 8.7% | 4 204 235 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr L. Ndlovu | 011 407 7309 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Reggie Boop | 011 358 3618 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: CITY OF TSHWANE (TSH)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 30 209 869 | 29 790 048 | 8 414 012 | 27.9% | 7 087 111 | 23.5% | 6 606 875 | 22.2% | 6 859 389 | 23.0% | 28 967 387 | 97.2% | 5 870 671 | 96.4% | | 16.8% | |
| Property rates | 5 764 124 | 5 884 124 | 1 475 960 | 25.6% | 1 405 523 | 24.4% | 1 518 486 | 25.8% | 1 573 574 | 26.7% | 5 973 543 | 101.5% | 1 428 659 | 101.5% | | 10.1% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 11 445 635 | 10 960 753 | 3 711 731 | 32.4% | 2 401 619 | 21.8% | 1 839 885 | 16.8% | 2 825 846 | 25.8% | 10 869 082 | 99.2% | 2 182 883 | 89.5% | | 29.5% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 4 075 549 | 3 683 131 | 835 973 | 20.5% | 828 741 | 20.3% | 855 344 | 22.2% | 1 071 134 | 29.1% | 3 591 093 | 97.4% | 882 106 | 99.1% | | 21.4% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 937 495 | 837 489 | 210 031 | 22.4% | 209 801 | 22.3% | 212 529 | 25.4% | 221 598 | 26.5% | 853 238 | 101.9% | 205 122 | 92.4% | | 8.0% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 261 245 | 1 281 245 | 322 280 | 25.6% | 309 870 | 24.6% | 333 584 | 26.0% | 331 580 | 25.9% | 1 297 313 | 101.3% | 310 816 | 102.0% | | 6.7% | |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | 348 | - | 609 | - | 575 | - | 1 532 | - | (0) | - | | (133 755.6%) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 136 321 | 141 383 | 27 218 | 20.0% | 32 587 | 23.9% | 36 860 | 26.1% | 37 118 | 26.3% | 133 783 | 94.6% | 42 211 | 121.7% | | 121.1% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 43 089 | 45 089 | 19 939 | 46.3% | 20 191 | 46.9% | 34 374 | 76.2% | 29 970 | 66.3% | 104 413 | 231.6% | 23 343 | 138.8% | | 28.1% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 238 451 | 445 861 | 131 570 | 55.2% | 146 274 | 61.3% | 157 624 | 35.4% | 181 304 | 40.7% | 616 771 | 138.3% | 104 152 | 223.0% | | 74.1% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 198 658 | 303 348 | 58 995 | 29.7% | 96 605 | 48.6% | 122 197 | 40.3% | 23 824 | 7.9% | 301 621 | 99.4% | 133 037 | 135.5% | | (82.1%) | |
| Licences and permits | 60 564 | 50 895 | 8 922 | 14.7% | 13 160 | 21.7% | 11 552 | 22.7% | 15 633 | 30.7% | 49 266 | 96.8% | 16 027 | 84.5% | | (2.5%) | |
| Agency services | 9 299 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 4 240 323 | 4 206 723 | 1 434 867 | 33.8% | 1 316 699 | 31.1% | 1 277 547 | 30.4% | 143 159 | 3.4% | 4 172 272 | 99.2% | 213 359 | 108.1% | | (32.9%) | |
| Other own revenue | 1 799 117 | 997 007 | 176 627 | 9.8% | 216 415 | 12.0% | 206 283 | 20.7% | 401 265 | 40.2% | 1 000 589 | 100.4% | 164 292 | 57.2% | | 144.2% | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | 950 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 870 | 3% | 2 870 | 3% | 164 644 | - | | (98.3%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 28 281 950 | 28 651 835 | 6 144 103 | 21.7% | 6 802 953 | 24.1% | 6 164 900 | 21.5% | 7 528 343 | 26.3% | 26 640 300 | 93.0% | 7 873 858 | 103.9% | | (4.4%) | |
| Employer related costs | 7 622 096 | 8 032 194 | 1 938 916 | 25.4% | 1 942 943 | 25.5% | 1 955 002 | 24.3% | 2 030 124 | 25.3% | 7 866 985 | 97.9% | 1 996 370 | 106.4% | | 1.7% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 125 834 | 125 828 | 28 149 | 22.4% | 29 899 | 23.8% | 28 657 | 22.8% | 34 737 | 27.6% | 121 441 | 96.5% | 28 723 | 103.7% | | 20.9% | |
| Debt impairment | 908 053 | 1 065 302 | 346 752 | 37.2% | 250 391 | 27.6% | 326 009 | 30.6% | 327 740 | 30.8% | 1 150 891 | 108.0% | 630 694 | 117.7% | | (48.0%) | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 1 258 208 | 1 512 927 | 322 423 | 25.6% | 348 626 | 27.7% | 421 156 | 27.8% | 434 835 | 28.7% | 1 527 040 | 100.9% | 441 767 | 125.6% | | (1.6%) | |
| Finance charges | 1 057 982 | 1 284 416 | 124 086 | 11.7% | 429 588 | 40.6% | 181 433 | 14.1% | 518 353 | 40.4% | 1 253 459 | 97.6% | 401 871 | 105.8% | | 29.0% | |
| Bulk purchases | 9 956 609 | 9 753 809 | 2 526 158 | 25.4% | 2 154 348 | 21.6% | 1 852 965 | 19.0% | 2 387 311 | 24.5% | 8 920 781 | 91.5% | 2 070 755 | 103.3% | | 15.3% | |
| Other Materials | 285 940 | 299 800 | 40 641 | 14.3% | 53 823 | 19.0% | 57 670 | 21.4% | 77 469 | 28.7% | 229 603 | 85.1% | 85 995 | 88.2% | | (9.9%) | |
| Contracted services | 2 738 440 | 2 714 913 | 470 181 | 17.3% | 844 036 | 30.8% | 648 200 | 23.9% | 802 221 | 29.5% | 2 768 658 | 101.8% | 1 174 132 | 110.0% | | (31.7%) | |
| Transfers and grants | 288 055 | 282 780 | (243 755) | (84.6%) | 43 176 | 15.0% | 55 214 | 19.5% | 83 602 | 29.6% | (61 763) | (21.8%) | 32 940 | 44.8% | | 153.8% | |
| Other expenditure | 4 042 732 | 3 609 864 | 691 028 | 17.1% | 702 622 | 17.4% | 637 720 | 17.7% | 831 929 | 23.0% | 2 865 299 | 79.3% | 1 134 191 | 96.0% | | (26.7%) | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 1 | - | (946) | (49 588.3%) | 3 502 | 350 193.9% | 856 | 85 649.8% | 23 | 2 284.7% | 3 885 | 388 540.1% | (123 581) | (12 405 673.1%) | | (100.0%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 927 919 | 1 138 213 | 2 269 909 | | 284 158 | | 441 974 | | (668 954) | | 2 327 087 | | (2 003 187) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2 370 209 | 2 416 086 | 216 305 | 9.1% | 715 161 | 30.2% | 415 783 | 17.2% | 933 722 | 38.6% | 2 280 971 | 94.4% | 801 276 | 90.9% | | 16.5% | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 4 298 127 | 3 554 299 | 2 486 213 | | 999 319 | | 857 758 | | 264 768 | | 4 608 058 | | (1 201 911) | | | | |
| Taxation | (500) | 500 | - | - | 150 | (30.0%) | - | - | - | - | 150 | 30.0% | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 4 298 627 | 3 553 799 | 2 486 213 | | 999 169 | | 857 758 | | 264 768 | | 4 607 908 | | (1 201 911) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 4 298 627 | 3 553 799 | 2 486 213 | | 999 169 | | 857 758 | | 264 768 | | 4 607 908 | | (1 201 911) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 4 298 627 | 3 553 799 | 2 486 213 | | 999 169 | | 857 758 | | 264 768 | | 4 607 908 | | (1 201 911) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 4 465 209 | 4 465 209 | 280 755 | 6.3% | 887 599 | 19.9% | 548 010 | 12.3% | 1 451 064 | 32.5% | 3 167 429 | 70.9% | 1 579 880 | 92.1% | | (8.2%) |
| National Government | 2 331 654 | 2 331 654 | 215 340 | 9.2% | 713 653 | 30.6% | 379 514 | 16.3% | 923 509 | 39.6% | 2 232 015 | 95.7% | 814 968 | 93.2% | | 13.3% |
| Provincial Government | 38 355 | 38 355 | 1 816 | 4.7% | 18 229 | 47.5% | 22 243 | 58.0% | 4 620 | 12.0% | 46 910 | 122.3% | 33 232 | 97.3% | | (86.1%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | 200 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 127 | - | | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2 370 209 | 2 370 209 | 217 157 | 9.2% | 731 881 | 30.9% | 401 757 | 17.0% | 928 130 | 39.2% | 2 278 925 | 96.1% | 848 328 | 93.3% | | 9.4% |
| Borrowing | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 58 779 | 5.9% | 125 104 | 12.5% | 127 981 | 12.8% | 449 671 | 45.0% | 761 535 | 76.2% | 501 001 | 90.5% | | (10.2%) |
| Internally generated funds | 985 000 | 985 000 | 336 | 0.03% | 5 019 | 0.5% | 3 806 | 0.4% | 19 758 | 2.0% | 28 919 | 2.9% | 150 665 | 86.2% | | (86.9%) |
| Public contributions and donations | 110 000 | 110 000 | 4 482 | 4.1% | 25 594 | 23.3% | 14 467 | 13.2% | 53 506 | 48.6% | 98 050 | 89.1% | 79 887 | 92.1% | | (33.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 4 465 209 | 4 465 209 | 280 755 | 6.3% | 887 599 | 19.9% | 548 010 | 12.3% | 1 451 064 | 32.5% | 3 167 429 | 70.9% | 1 579 880 | 92.1% | | (8.2%) |
| Governance and Administration | 368 484 | 368 484 | 28 895 | 7.8% | 40 689 | 11.0% | 33 206 | 9.0% | 164 621 | 44.7% | 267 412 | 72.6% | 146 720 | 91.1% | | 12.2% |
| Executive & Council | 58 784 | 58 784 | 336 | 0.6% | 17 419 | 29.6% | 19 505 | 33.2% | 24 857 | 42.3% | 62 117 | 105.7% | 30 231 | 93.9% | | (17.8%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 642 | 66.8% | | (100.0%) |
| Corporate Services | 309 700 | 309 700 | 28 559 | 9.2% | 23 270 | 7.5% | 13 702 | 4.4% | 139 764 | 45.1% | 205 296 | 66.3% | 112 847 | 93.0% | | 23.9% |
| Community and Public Safety | 746 104 | 746 104 | 68 229 | 9.1% | 287 268 | 38.5% | 169 019 | 22.7% | 163 889 | 22.0% | 688 405 | 92.3% | 603 407 | 110.2% | | (72.8%) |
| Community & Social Services | 21 200 | 21 200 | 6 572 | 31.0% | 2 182 | 10.3% | 1 093 | 5.2% | 7 774 | 36.7% | 17 621 | 83.1% | 20 341 | 80.7% | | (61.8%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 103 000 | 103 000 | 17 115 | 16.6% | 9 608 | 9.3% | 4 079 | 4.0% | 10 352 | 10.1% | 41 154 | 50.5% | 55 552 | 66.3% | | (81.4%) |
| Public Safety | 41 000 | 41 000 | 420 | 1.0% | 1 805 | 4.4% | 23 188 | 56.8% | 15 479 | 37.8% | 40 892 | 99.7% | 10 509 | 47.3% | | (47.3%) |
| Housing | 537 704 | 537 704 | 42 039 | 7.8% | 254 530 | 47.3% | 119 115 | 22.2% | 118 024 | 21.9% | 533 707 | 99.3% | 480 501 | 122.9% | | (75.4%) |
| Health | 43 200 | 43 200 | 2 083 | 4.8% | 19 144 | 44.3% | 21 544 | 49.9% | 12 260 | 28.4% | 55 031 | 127.4% | 36 503 | 96.5% | | (66.4%) |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 1 293 506 | 1 293 506 | 142 588 | 11.0% | 271 636 | 21.0% | 195 684 | 15.1% | 567 462 | 43.9% | 1 177 370 | 91.0% | 392 528 | 76.6% | | 44.2% |
| Planning and Development | 65 400 | 65 400 | 4 330 | 6.6% | 13 891 | 21.2% | 6 586 | 10.1% | 22 731 | 34.8% | 47 538 | 72.7% | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 31 589 444 | 30 139 067 | 9 090 882 | 28.8% | 7 648 339 | 24.2% | 7 657 224 | 25.4% | 6 730 936 | 22.3% | 31 127 380 | 103.3% | 5 802 024 | 96.4% | 16.0% | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 5 533 559 | 5 648 759 | 1 475 960 | 26.7% | 1 405 523 | 25.4% | 1 518 466 | 26.9% | 1 573 574 | 27.9% | 5 973 543 | 105.7% | 1 428 659 | 103.6% | 10.1% | | |
| Service charges | 17 011 229 | 16 103 510 | 5 079 915 | 29.9% | 3 839 659 | 23.8% | 3 241 952 | 20.1% | 4 450 732 | 27.6% | 16 612 258 | 103.2% | 3 580 926 | 93.3% | 24.3% | | |
| Other revenue | 2 187 493 | 1 492 013 | 271 761 | 12.4% | 358 766 | 16.4% | 376 891 | 25.3% | 477 841 | 32.0% | 1 485 259 | 99.5% | 355 567 | 70.0% | 34.4% | | |
| Government - operating | 4 240 323 | 4 220 131 | 1 780 763 | 42.0% | 1 153 708 | 27.2% | 1 058 551 | 25.1% | 1 173 375 | 4% | 4 010 597 | 95.0% | 308 872 | 102.5% | (94.4%) | | |
| Government - capital | 2 370 209 | 2 414 084 | 330 974 | 14.0% | 124 219 | 30.6% | 1 269 345 | 52.5% | 200 | 0.0% | 2 324 738 | 96.2% | 505 | 99.9% | (60.4%) | | |
| Interest | 246 631 | 258 568 | 151 509 | 61.4% | 166 644 | 67.5% | 191 998 | 74.3% | 211 214 | 81.7% | 721 184 | 278.9% | 127 495 | 281.4% | 65.7% | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Payments | (25 896 832) | (25 904 838) | (10 612 708) | 41.0% | (6 310 352) | 24.4% | (5 190 461) | 20.0% | (6 612 668) | 25.5% | (28 726 188) | 110.9% | (4 880 953) | 102.2% | 35.5% | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (24 550 779) | (24 337 641) | (10 173 178) | 41.4% | (5 837 588) | 23.8% | (4 953 815) | 20.4% | (6 010 713) | 24.7% | (26 975 294) | 110.8% | (4 436 627) | 102.6% | 35.5% | | |
| Finance charges | (1 057 999) | (1 284 416) | (124 088) | 11.7% | (629 588) | 40.6% | (181 433) | 14.1% | (518 353) | 40.4% | (1 253 459) | 97.6% | (411 385) | 106.6% | 26.0% | | |
| Transfers and grants | (288 055) | (282 780) | (315 444) | 109.5% | (43 176) | 15.0% | (55 214) | 19.5% | (83 402) | 29.6% | (497 435) | 175.9% | (32 940) | 44.8% | 153.8% | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 5 692 612 | 4 234 230 | (1 521 826) | (26.7%) | 1 337 987 | 23.5% | 2 466 763 | 58.3% | 118 268 | 2.8% | 2 401 192 | 56.7% | 921 071 | 66.2% | (87.2%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (541 804) | (330 242) | 1 167 091 | (215.4%) | (247 235) | 45.6% | (352 918) | 106.9% | (130 287) | 39.5% | 436 650 | (132.2%) | (322 929) | 1 451.0% | (59.7%) | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | 29 091 | - | 59 357 | - | 38 407 | - | 134 833 | - | 261 688 | - | 414 165 | - | (67.4%) | | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | (201 572) | (27 790) | 514 940 | (213.2%) | (72 043) | 29.8% | (345 349) | 1 242.7% | (228 266) | 821.5% | (130 739) | 470.5% | (228 481) | - | (1.9%) | | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | 2 759 | 10 690 | 623 635 | 22 606.0% | (245 676) | (8 905.5%) | (45 555) | (426.1%) | (28 434) | (267.9%) | 303 771 | 2 841.6% | (520 336) | - | (94.5%) | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (302 991) | (313 142) | (574) | 2% | 11 127 | (3.7%) | (422) | 1% | (8 201) | 2.6% | 1 930 | (6%) | 11 723 | 159.8% | (170.0%) | | |
| Payments | (4 339 234) | (3 446 948) | (280 755) | 6.5% | (887 599) | 20.5% | (548 010) | 15.9% | (1 451 064) | 42.1% | (3 167 429) | 91.9% | (1 579 880) | 94.1% | (8.2%) | | |
| Capital assets | (4 339 234) | (3 446 948) | (280 755) | 6.5% | (887 599) | 20.5% | (548 010) | 15.9% | (1 451 064) | 42.1% | (3 167 429) | 91.9% | (1 579 880) | 94.1% | (8.2%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (4 881 039) | (3 777 190) | 886 336 | (18.2%) | (1 134 835) | 23.2% | (900 929) | 23.9% | (1 581 352) | 41.9% | (2 730 779) | 72.3% | (1 902 809) | 82.0% | (16.9%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 007 366 | 1 369 562 | 960 710 | 95.4% | (45 889) | (4.6%) | (558 380) | (40.8%) | 1 333 962 | 97.4% | 1 690 402 | 123.4% | 3 155 068 | 751.3% | (57.7%) | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | 955 000 | - | (5 000) | - | (320 000) | - | 320 000 | - | 660 000 | - | 1 950 000 | - | (83.6%) | | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 000 | 100.0% | 1 000 000 | 100.0% | 1 200 001 | 99.6% | (16.7%) | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 7 366 | 369 562 | 5 710 | 77.5% | 9 111 | 123.7% | 1 620 | 4% | 13 962 | 3.8% | 30 402 | 8.2% | 5 068 | 339.3% | 175.5% | | |
| Payments | (702 083) | (620 959) | (85 533) | 12.2% | (126 150) | 18.0% | (305 726) | 49.2% | - | - | (517 408) | 83.3% | (2 128 943) | 1 414.9% | (100.0%) | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (702 083) | (620 959) | (85 533) | 12.2% | (126 150) | 18.0% | (305 726) | 49.2% | - | - | (517 408) | 83.3% | (2 128 943) | 1 414.9% | (100.0%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 305 283 | 748 603 | 875 177 | 286.7% | (172 039) | (5.4%) | (864 106) | (115.4%) | 1 333 962 | 178.2% | 1 172 994 | 156.7% | 1 026 126 | 102.6% | 30.0% | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 1 116 856 | 1 205 642 | 239 687 | 21.5% | 31 113 | 2.8% | 701 728 | 58.2% | (129 121) | (10.7%) | 843 407 | 70.0% | 44 388 | 39.2% | (390.9%) | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 012 796 | 1 178 005 | 1 186 049 | 58.9% | 1 425 736 | 70.8% | 1 456 850 | 123.7% | 2 158 578 | 183.2% | 1 186 049 | 100.7% | 1 118 941 | 103.9% | 92.9% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 3 129 652 | 2 383 648 | 1 425 736 | 45.6% | 1 456 850 | 46.5% | 2 158 578 | 90.6% | 2 029 456 | 85.1% | 2 029 456 | 85.1% | 1 163 328 | 57.8% | 74.5% | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|-------------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 582 374 | 24.8% | 92 973 | 4.0% | 100 047 | 4.3% | 1 571 618 | 67.0% | 2 347 013 | 24.7% | 127 172 | 5.4% | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 330 259 | 31.0% | 26 192 | 2.5% | 35 439 | 3.3% | 873 133 | 63.2% | 1 065 022 | 11.2% | 25 213 | 23.9% | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 536 156 | 24.0% | 89 100 | 4.0% | 23 731 | 1.5% | 1 576 456 | 70.5% | 2 225 443 | 23.5% | 148 130 | 6.6% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 85 163 | 26.3% | 6 290 | 1.9% | 10 621 | 3.3% | 221 322 | 68.4% | 323 596 | 3.4% | 24 934 | 7.7% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 119 614 | 20.1% | 13 464 | 2.3% | 18 663 | 3.1% | 443 663 | 74.5% | 595 393 | 6.3% | 22 558 | 3.8% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 10 127 | 3.8% | 1 651 | 6% | 1 082 | 4% | 256 517 | 95.2% | 269 378 | 2.8% | 2 | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 154 961 | 9.3% | 41 362 | 2.5% | 51 851 | 3.1% | 1 423 479 | 85.2% | 1 671 653 | 17.6% | 71 444 | 4.3% | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 144 442 | 14.7% | 14 345 | 1.5% | 27 105 | 2.7% | 799 835 | 81.1% | 985 727 | 10.4% | 59 896 | 6.1% | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 963 096 | 20.7% | 285 377 | 3.0% | 278 739 | 2.9% | 6 966 013 | 73.4% | 9 493 225 | 100.0% | 708 350 | 7.5% | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 62 718 | 99.8% | (2 726) | (4.3%) | 5 837 | 9.3% | (3 002) | (4.8%) | 62 827 | 7% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 589 025 | 26.5% | 81 200 | 3.7% | 66 670 | 3.0% | 1 486 686 | 66.9% | 2 223 601 | 23.4% | 2 275 245 | 102.3% | - | - |
| Households | 1 153 642 | 19.9% | 180 147 | 3.1% | 170 285 | 2.9% | 4 303 776 | 74.1% | 5 807 851 | 61.2% | 53 354 | 9% | - | - |
| Other | 157 711 | 11.3% | 26 735 | 1.9% | 35 947 | 2.6% | 1 178 553 | 84.2% | 1 398 947 | 14.7% | (1 620 249) | (115.8%) | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 963 096 | 20.7% | 285 377 | 3.0% | 278 739 | 2.9% | 6 966 013 | 73.4% | 9 493 225 | 100.0% | 708 350 | 7.5% | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 740 630 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 740 630 | 13.5% |
| Bulk Water | 182 519 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 182 519 | 3.3% |
| PAYE deductions | 108 584 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 108 584 | 2.0% |
| VAT (output less input) | (80 462) | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | (80 462) | (1.5%) |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 102 315 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 102 315 | 1.9% |
| Loan repayments | 510 310 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 510 310 | 9.3% |
| Trade Creditors | 1 024 676 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 024 676 | 18.7% |
| Auditor-General | 1 270 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 270 | 0.0% |
| Other | 2 902 097 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 902 097 | 52.8% |
| Total | 5 491 721 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 491 721 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Mosoketsi Mosola | 012 358 4901 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Umar Banda | 012 358 81001 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: EMFULENI (GT421)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 6 093 014 | 6 087 707 | 1 550 764 | 25.5% | 1 303 338 | 21.4% | 1 174 174 | 19.3% | 1 172 714 | 19.3% | 5 200 991 | 85.4% | 1 085 233 | 94.2% | | | 8.1% |
| Property rates | 787 747 | 787 747 | 163 786 | 20.8% | 164 769 | 20.9% | 166 407 | 21.1% | 165 572 | 21.0% | 660 533 | 83.9% | 148 990 | 98.9% | | | 11.1% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 458 606 | 2 419 314 | 595 759 | 24.2% | 411 550 | 16.7% | 388 704 | 16.1% | 457 902 | 18.9% | 1 853 916 | 76.6% | 435 975 | 94.4% | | | 5.0% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 1 284 814 | 1 284 814 | 361 652 | 28.6% | 313 442 | 24.8% | 275 660 | 21.7% | 296 901 | 23.5% | 1 247 055 | 98.6% | 252 498 | 98.6% | | | 17.6% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 401 706 | 401 706 | 89 341 | 22.2% | 102 165 | 25.4% | 90 958 | 22.6% | 93 023 | 23.2% | 375 486 | 93.5% | 82 364 | 86.0% | | | 12.9% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 215 210 | 215 210 | 52 329 | 24.3% | 65 618 | 30.5% | 55 963 | 26.0% | 64 250 | 29.9% | 238 160 | 110.7% | 50 451 | 101.4% | | | 27.4% |
| Service charges - other | 29 653 | 52 584 | 1 573 | 5.3% | 2 226 | 7.5% | 2 950 | 5.6% | 1 565 | 3.0% | 8 314 | 15.8% | 1 385 | 20.9% | | | 13.0% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 13 677 | 19 080 | 4 415 | 32.3% | 4 703 | 34.4% | 764 | 4.0% | 23 859 | 125.1% | 33 742 | 176.8% | 3 207 | 76.8% | | | 643.9% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 8 912 | 7 240 | 350 | 3.9% | 3 097 | 34.8% | 2 146 | 29.6% | 104 | 1.4% | 5 697 | 78.7% | 3 062 | 9 221.4% | | | (96.6%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 38 904 | 42 943 | 10 474 | 26.9% | 10 117 | 26.0% | 13 543 | 31.5% | 12 999 | 30.3% | 47 134 | 109.8% | 10 296 | 151.3% | | | 26.3% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 57.2% |
| Fines | 169 260 | 169 145 | 2 506 | 1.5% | 2 823 | 1.7% | 2 485 | 1.5% | 3 100 | 1.8% | 10 914 | 6.5% | 65 728 | 75.3% | | | (95.3%) |
| Licences and permits | 13 | 113 | 19 | 145.0% | 35 | 268.7% | 21 | 18.6% | 42 | 37.3% | 117 | 103.5% | 28 | 722.5% | | | 51.5% |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 678 454 | 677 008 | 262 354 | 38.7% | 215 878 | 31.8% | 159 443 | 23.6% | 43 939 | 6.5% | 681 615 | 100.7% | 15 252 | 102.0% | | | 188.1% |
| Other own revenue | 26 058 | 30 802 | 6 206 | 23.8% | 6 914 | 25.5% | 15 730 | 51.1% | 9 458 | 30.7% | 38 307 | 124.4% | 17 155 | 33.1% | | | (44.9%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 5 937 229 | 5 958 476 | 782 327 | 13.2% | 1 374 797 | 23.2% | 1 087 004 | 18.2% | 941 100 | 15.8% | 4 185 228 | 70.2% | 984 308 | 84.3% | | | (4.4%) |
| Employer related costs | 1 028 747 | 1 001 841 | 249 071 | 24.2% | 269 834 | 26.2% | 287 816 | 28.7% | 259 022 | 25.9% | 1 065 752 | 106.4% | 220 575 | 102.0% | | | 17.4% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 47 628 | 48 747 | 11 222 | 23.5% | 12 057 | 25.2% | 13 105 | 28.9% | 12 458 | 25.6% | 49 342 | 101.2% | 11 595 | 99.4% | | | 7.4% |
| Debt impairment | 737 005 | 1 040 171 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 459 225 | 433 674 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 10 332 | 10 332 | - | - | 10 515 | 101.8% | 4 216 | 40.8% | 16 497 | 159.7% | 31 227 | 302.3% | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 2 393 311 | 2 489 044 | 323 815 | 13.5% | 839 208 | 35.1% | 495 622 | 19.9% | 313 899 | 12.6% | 1 972 545 | 79.2% | 708 744 | 105.8% | | | (55.7%) |
| Other Materials | 24 527 | 17 623 | 7 808 | 31.8% | 4 541 | 18.5% | 8 575 | 48.7% | 6 510 | 36.9% | 27 433 | 155.7% | 47 852 | 270.0% | | | (84.4%) |
| Contracted services | 188 835 | 129 441 | 5 716 | 3.0% | 17 129 | 9.1% | 43 963 | 34.0% | 47 089 | 38.4% | 113 898 | 88.0% | 32 528 | 132.0% | | | 44.8% |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 1 047 417 | 787 602 | 184 194 | 17.6% | 221 514 | 21.1% | 233 708 | 29.7% | 285 614 | 36.3% | 925 030 | 117.4% | 376 545 | 143.4% | | | (24.1%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 155 784 | 129 231 | 768 438 | | (71 460) | | 87 170 | | 231 615 | | 1 015 763 | | 100 925 | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 189 889 | 221 542 | 5 047 | 2.7% | 78 854 | 41.5% | 54 971 | 24.8% | 28 416 | 12.8% | 167 288 | 75.5% | 109 602 | 78.8% | | | (74.1%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 345 673 | 350 773 | 773 485 | | 7 395 | | 142 140 | | 260 030 | | 1 183 051 | | 210 527 | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 345 673 | 350 773 | 773 485 | | 7 395 | | 142 140 | | 260 030 | | 1 183 051 | | 210 527 | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 345 673 | 350 773 | 773 485 | | 7 395 | | 142 140 | | 260 030 | | 1 183 051 | | 210 527 | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 345 673 | 350 773 | 773 485 | | 7 395 | | 142 140 | | 260 030 | | 1 183 051 | | 210 527 | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 345 673 | 350 773 | 12 512 | 3.6% | 47 281 | 13.7% | 38 341 | 10.9% | 83 951 | 23.9% | 182 085 | 51.9% | 109 275 | 71.6% | | | (23.2%) |
| National Government | 168 965 | 173 830 | 9 937 | 5.3% | 36 330 | 21.5% | 29 765 | 17.1% | 65 788 | 37.8% | 140 819 | 81.0% | 75 516 | 74.4% | | | (12.9%) |
| Provincial Government | 18 220 | 44 237 | 2 978 | 16.3% | 5 816 | 31.9% | 4 494 | 10.2% | 3 421 | 7.7% | 16 709 | 37.8% | 21 396 | 78.3% | | | (84.0%) |
| District Municipality | 2 704 | 2 704 | - | - | - | - | 659 | 24.4% | - | - | 659 | 24.4% | 18 | 6% | | | (100.0%) |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 189 889 | 220 771 | 11 915 | 6.3% | 42 146 | 22.2% | 34 917 | 15.8% | 69 208 | 31.3% | 158 186 | 71.7% | 96 930 | 72.7% | | | (28.6%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 155 784 | 129 231 | 597 | 4% | 5 135 | 3.3% | 3 424 | 2.6% | 14 743 | 11.4% | 23 899 | 18.5% | 12 345 | 66.8% | | | 19.4% |
| Public contributions and donations | 771 | 771 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 345 673 | 350 773 | 12 512 | 3.6% | 47 281 | 13.7% | 38 341 | 10.9% | 83 951 | 23.9% | 182 085 | 51.9% | 109 275 | 71.6% | | | (23.2%) |
| Governance and Administration | 31 800 | 45 876 | 597 | 1.9% | 4 967 | 15.6% | 3 424 | 7.5% | 14 252 | 31.1% | 23 241 | 50.7% | 5 319 | 41.2% | | | 168.0% |
| Executive & Council | 450 | - | 543 | 120.7% | 205 | 45.5% | 773 | - | 14 | - | 1 535 | - | 3 922 | - | | | (99.6%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 19 600 | 45 876 | 54 | 3% | 1 658 | 8.5% | 2 007 | 4.4% | 2 279 | 5.0% | 5 998 | 13.1% | 1 997 | 13.1% | | | 63.1% |
| Corporate Services | 11 750 | - | - | - | 3 105 | 26.4% | 644 | - | 11 959 | - | 15 708 | - | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 67 103 | 66 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community & Social Services | 27 321 | 16 229 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport And Recreation | 25 782 | 24 420 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | 14 000 | 23 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 87 109 | 82 487 | 11 915 | 13.7% | 42 314 | 48.6% | 34 917 | 42.3% | 69 208 | 83.9% | 158 354 | 192.0% | 103 956 | 202.4% | | | (33.4%) |
| Planning and Development | 15 376 | 11 915 | 11 915 | 77.5% | 42 314 | 275.2% | 34 917 | - | 69 208 | - | 158 354 | - | 103 956 | 14 768.7% | | | (33.4%) |
| Road Transport | 71 733 | 82 487 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 159 661 | 157 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 491 | 3% | 491 | 3% | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | 74 600 | 49 912 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 491 | 1.0% | 491 | 1.0% | - | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Water | 76 261 | 80 447 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Management | - | 15 971 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Management | 8 800 | 10 930 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 5 256 488 | 4 598 065 | 1 340 778 | 25.5% | 1 169 789 | 22.3% | 974 460 | 21.2% | 885 762 | 19.3% | 4 370 788 | 95.1% | 846 097 | 94.8% | 4.7% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 622 320 | 515 686 | 122 071 | 19.6% | 135 772 | 21.8% | 123 875 | 24.0% | 125 577 | 24.4% | 507 295 | 98.4% | 113 171 | 98.3% | 11.0% | |
| Service charges | 3 509 001 | 2 037 817 | 537 022 | 15.3% | 481 887 | 13.7% | 449 486 | 22.1% | 478 451 | 23.5% | 1 946 845 | 95.5% | 561 766 | 115.4% | (14.8%) | |
| Other revenue | 207 538 | 1 086 723 | 307 101 | 148.0% | 256 238 | 123.5% | 213 963 | 19.7% | 267 631 | 24.6% | 1 045 023 | 96.2% | 158 059 | 53.3% | 69.3% | |
| Government - operating | 482 074 | 685 354 | 253 376 | 37.2% | 202 861 | 29.7% | 152 145 | 22.2% | - | - | 488 581 | 88.8% | - | 88.9% | - | |
| Government - capital | 187 749 | 214 160 | 106 766 | 56.9% | 78 022 | 41.6% | 19 302 | 9.0% | 1 000 | 5% | 205 000 | 95.8% | - | 108.1% | (100.0%) | |
| Interest | 47 815 | 58 324 | 14 243 | 29.8% | 14 918 | 31.2% | 15 689 | 26.9% | 13 103 | 22.5% | 57 954 | 99.4% | 13 101 | 90.5% | - | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - | |
| Payments | (4 909 371) | (4 941 539) | (1 399 684) | 28.5% | (1 055 207) | 21.5% | (1 041 209) | 21.1% | (842 203) | 17.0% | (4 338 302) | 87.8% | (836 595) | 94.0% | .7% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (4 899 039) | (2 409 233) | (1 397 678) | 28.5% | (1 052 133) | 21.5% | (1 036 993) | 43.0% | (825 706) | 34.3% | (4 312 510) | 179.0% | (718 283) | 87.0% | 15.0% | |
| Finance charges | (10 332) | (1 648 622) | (2 006) | 19.4% | (3 074) | 29.8% | (4 216) | 3% | (16 497) | 1.0% | (25 792) | 1.6% | (118 312) | 7 312.0% | (86.1%) | |
| Transfers and grants | - | (883 684) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 347 118 | (343 474) | (58 906) | (17.0%) | 114 582 | 33.0% | (66 749) | 19.4% | 43 560 | (12.7%) | 32 486 | (9.5%) | 9 502 | 78.2% | 358.4% | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | 20 418 | 20 153 | | 265 | | 49 398 | 241.9% | 16 188 | 79.3% | 86 003 | 421.2% | 66 339 | | (75.6%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | 265 | - | 49 398 | 241.9% | 16 188 | 79.3% | 86 003 | 421.2% | 66 339 | - | (75.6%) | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | 20 418 | 20 153 | - | 265 | - | 49 398 | 241.9% | 16 188 | 79.3% | 86 003 | 421.2% | 66 339 | - | (75.6%) | |
| Payments | (328 917) | (346 873) | (57 907) | 17.6% | (79 331) | 24.1% | (29 833) | 8.6% | (24 632) | 7.1% | (191 703) | 55.3% | (46 246) | 67.6% | (46.7%) | |
| Capital assets | (328 917) | (346 873) | (57 907) | 17.6% | (79 331) | 24.1% | (29 833) | 8.6% | (24 632) | 7.1% | (191 703) | 55.3% | (46 246) | 67.6% | (46.7%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (328 917) | (326 455) | (37 755) | 11.5% | (79 066) | 24.0% | 19 565 | (6.0%) | (8 444) | 2.6% | (105 700) | 32.4% | 20 094 | (50.3%) | (142.0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | 1 155 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 99.7% |
| Short term loans | - | 1 155 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 99.7% |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | 1 155 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (16 800) | (152 087) | | | | | (3 236) | 2.1% | | | (3 236) | 2.1% | | | 72.5% | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (16 800) | (152 087) | - | - | - | - | (3 236) | 2.1% | - | - | (3 236) | 2.1% | - | - | 72.5% | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (16 800) | (150 932) | | | | | (3 236) | 2.1% | | | (3 236) | 2.1% | | | 9.9% | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 1 400 | (820 861) | (96 661) | (6 902.6%) | 35 516 | 2 536.3% | (50 421) | 6.1% | 35 115 | (4.3%) | (76 450) | 9.3% | 29 595 | 5.4% | 18.7% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 123 982 | 76 456 | 400 | 3% | (96 260) | (77.6%) | (60 744) | (79.4%) | (111 164) | (145.4%) | 400 | 5% | (29 195) | 100.0% | 280.8% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 125 382 | (74 405) | (96 260) | (76.8%) | (60 744) | (48.4%) | (111 164) | 14.9% | (76 049) | 10.2% | (76 049) | 10.2% | 400 | (1%) | (19 093.9%) | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 98 003 | 3.7% | 72 236 | 2.7% | 69 078 | 2.6% | 2 432 892 | 91.0% | 2 672 208 | 50.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 114 674 | 25.6% | 21 341 | 4.8% | 19 334 | 4.3% | 292 645 | 65.3% | 447 994 | 8.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 44 759 | 7.5% | 17 999 | 3.0% | 14 652 | 2.5% | 522 176 | 87.1% | 599 386 | 11.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 23 936 | 3.1% | 17 251 | 2.2% | 16 523 | 2.1% | 717 267 | 92.6% | 774 777 | 14.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 14 015 | 2.9% | 10 454 | 2.2% | 9 901 | 2.1% | 444 227 | 92.8% | 478 597 | 9.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 49 417 | 19.5% | 763 | 2% | 1 051 | 3% | 285 116 | 80.0% | 356 347 | 6.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 364 803 | 6.8% | 140 044 | 2.6% | 130 539 | 2.4% | 4 694 324 | 88.1% | 5 329 710 | 100.0% | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 51 666 | 14.2% | 14 179 | 3.9% | 9 812 | 2.7% | 288 056 | 79.2% | 363 713 | 6.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 125 415 | 26.2% | 21 524 | 4.5% | 19 855 | 4.1% | 312 604 | 65.2% | 479 398 | 9.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 156 928 | 3.5% | 103 759 | 2.3% | 100 401 | 2.3% | 4 060 027 | 91.8% | 4 421 115 | 83.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 30 794 | 47.0% | 582 | .9% | 471 | .7% | 33 637 | 51.4% | 65 484 | 1.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 364 803 | 6.8% | 140 044 | 2.6% | 130 539 | 2.4% | 4 694 324 | 88.1% | 5 329 710 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---|------------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 318 078 | 65.6% | 92 466 | 19.1% | 74 629 | 15.4% | - | - | 485 174 | 35.4% |
| Bulk Water | 177 441 | 35.6% | 71 267 | 14.3% | 250 343 | 50.2% | - | - | 499 051 | 36.4% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 77 118 | 20.0% | 8 770 | 2.3% | 299 169 | 77.7% | - | - | 385 057 | 28.1% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 572 637 | 41.8% | 172 503 | 12.6% | 624 142 | 45.6% | | | 1 369 282 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Yunus Chanda (acting) | 016 950 5102 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Brendon Scholtz (acting) | 016 950 5429 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MIDVAAL (GT422)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 922 965 | 907 041 | 231 975 | 25.1% | 220 975 | 23.9% | 195 801 | 21.6% | 214 560 | 23.7% | 863 311 | 95.2% | 185 599 | 98.1% | 15.4% | | |
| Property rates | 154 255 | 162 308 | 39 876 | 25.9% | 41 306 | 26.8% | 41 599 | 25.6% | 41 977 | 25.9% | 164 758 | 101.5% | 36 562 | 102.5% | 14.8% | | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 318 910 | 311 708 | 86 783 | 27.2% | 77 000 | 24.1% | 68 589 | 22.0% | 77 991 | 25.0% | 310 362 | 99.6% | 74 102 | 100.5% | 5.2% | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 172 344 | 163 426 | 39 277 | 22.8% | 39 181 | 22.7% | 37 899 | 22.2% | 40 316 | 24.7% | 155 733 | 95.9% | 39 698 | 100.3% | 7.1% | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 38 223 | 32 846 | 8 146 | 21.3% | 8 714 | 22.8% | 8 683 | 26.4% | 8 749 | 26.6% | 34 292 | 104.4% | 8 570 | 100.7% | 2.1% | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 34 261 | 30 581 | 7 617 | 22.2% | 7 765 | 22.7% | 8 248 | 27.0% | 8 355 | 27.3% | 31 985 | 104.6% | 7 560 | 100.1% | 10.5% | | |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | 1 404 | - | - | 222 | - | 340 | 24.2% | 5 695 | 405.6% | 6 257 | 445.7% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3 800 | 5 500 | 2 659 | 70.0% | 2 077 | 54.7% | 1 652 | 31.2% | 9 336 | 176.2% | 15 724 | 296.7% | 7 461 | 360.5% | 25.1% | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 8 400 | 6 900 | - | - | 1 319 | 15.7% | 1 995 | 28.9% | 5 628 | 84.4% | 9 139 | 132.5% | 1 024 | 55.4% | 488.8% | | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 52 823 | 52 823 | 1 997 | 3.8% | 2 784 | 5.3% | 1 177 | 2.2% | 1 985 | 3.8% | 7 943 | 15.0% | 2 602 | 19.3% | (23.7%) | | |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 96 253 | 95 447 | 39 681 | 41.2% | 26 886 | 27.9% | 20 832 | 21.8% | 2 714 | 2.8% | 90 113 | 94.4% | 2 125 | 123.4% | 27.8% | | |
| Other own revenue | 43 696 | 44 198 | 5 938 | 13.6% | 13 722 | 31.4% | 4 788 | 10.8% | 11 556 | 26.1% | 38 004 | 81.5% | 7 638 | 77.8% | 51.3% | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 82 | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 016 497 | 1 000 136 | 226 377 | 22.3% | 219 406 | 21.6% | 214 468 | 21.4% | 248 408 | 24.8% | 908 659 | 90.9% | 259 029 | 91.9% | (4.1%) | | |
| Employee related costs | 225 742 | 225 283 | 51 003 | 22.6% | 53 174 | 23.6% | 53 323 | 23.2% | 52 200 | 22.2% | 209 699 | 93.1% | 53 834 | 98.9% | 12.0% | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 10 741 | 10 741 | 2 386 | 22.2% | 2 525 | 23.5% | 3 008 | 28.0% | 2 709 | 25.2% | 10 628 | 98.9% | 2 407 | 100.5% | 12.5% | | |
| Debt impairment | 85 824 | 80 392 | 21 456 | 25.0% | 21 456 | 25.0% | 21 456 | 26.7% | 21 456 | 26.7% | 85 824 | 106.8% | 20 031 | 100.0% | 7.1% | | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 144 869 | 144 869 | 28 470 | 19.7% | 19 108 | 13.2% | 29 039 | 20.0% | 29 476 | 20.3% | 106 093 | 73.2% | 46 829 | 73.9% | (31.1%) | | |
| Finance charges | 17 921 | 17 921 | 504 | 2.8% | 7 806 | 43.6% | 432 | 2.4% | 10 054 | 56.1% | 18 796 | 104.9% | 8 133 | 92.5% | 23.6% | | |
| Bulk purchases | 350 836 | 340 490 | 93 635 | 26.7% | 72 141 | 20.6% | 63 825 | 18.7% | 43 067 | 12.6% | 272 668 | 80.1% | 64 443 | 91.5% | (33.2%) | | |
| Other Materials | - | 55 082 | - | - | 7 045 | - | 6 647 | 12.1% | 13 712 | 24.9% | 13 712 | 24.9% | - | - | - | | |
| Contracted services | 63 226 | 61 915 | 8 689 | 13.7% | 7 065 | 24.4% | 10 490 | 16.9% | 17 942 | 29.0% | 62 553 | 84.9% | 15 618 | 85.2% | 14.9% | | |
| Transfers and grants | - | 364 | - | - | 58 | - | 7 540 | 2071.7% | 12 417 | 3 411.4% | 20 015 | 5 499.1% | 7 116 | - | 74.5% | | |
| Other expenditure | 117 339 | 63 058 | 20 234 | 17.2% | 20 608 | 17.6% | 18 710 | 29.7% | 59 088 | 93.7% | 118 639 | 188.1% | 40 618 | 87.4% | 45.5% | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | 100 | - | - | 33 | - | - | - | - | - | 33 | 32.5% | - | - | - | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (93 532) | (93 095) | 5 598 | | 1 569 | | (18 667) | | (33 847) | | (45 348) | | (73 069) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 40 369 | 41 675 | 3 424 | 8.5% | 7 324 | 18.1% | 19 223 | 46.1% | (1 221) | (2.9%) | 69 076 | 69.0% | 25 318 | 164.0% | (104.8%) | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | (144) | - | (3 263) | - | (5 186) | - | 3 503 | - | (5 090) | - | (2 321) | - | (250.9%) | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (53 163) | (51 420) | 8 878 | | 5 629 | | (4 630) | | (31 565) | | (21 687) | | (50 072) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (53 163) | (51 420) | 8 878 | | 5 629 | | (4 630) | | (31 565) | | (21 687) | | (50 072) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (53 163) | (51 420) | 8 878 | | 5 629 | | (4 630) | | (31 565) | | (21 687) | | (50 072) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (53 163) | (51 420) | 8 878 | | 5 629 | | (4 630) | | (31 565) | | (21 687) | | (50 072) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 81 969 | 92 693 | 9 838 | 12.0% | 15 961 | 19.5% | 13 072 | 14.1% | 45 447 | 49.0% | 84 318 | 91.0% | 42 077 | 86.5% | 8.0% | | |
| National Government | 38 039 | 41 090 | 4 122 | 10.8% | 9 212 | 24.2% | 1 823 | 4.4% | 21 892 | 53.3% | 37 049 | 90.2% | 14 596 | 89.3% | 50.0% | | |
| Provincial Government | 2 330 | 3 638 | 214 | 9.2% | 69 | 3.0% | 372 | 10.2% | 2 908 | 80.0% | 3 564 | 98.0% | 828 | 48.5% | 251.1% | | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 195 | 93.9% | (100.0%) | | |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 61 | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 40 369 | 44 726 | 4 336 | 10.7% | 9 281 | 23.0% | 2 195 | 4.9% | 24 800 | 55.4% | 40 612 | 90.8% | 15 680 | 86.5% | 58.2% | | |
| Borrowing | 20 100 | 17 705 | 2 672 | 13.3% | 4 646 | 23.1% | 753 | 4.3% | 5 858 | 33.1% | 13 929 | 78.7% | 12 018 | 89.8% | (51.3%) | | |
| Internally generated funds | 8 980 | 19 411 | 2 686 | 29.9% | 1 798 | 20.0% | 6 079 | 31.3% | 10 177 | 52.4% | 20 739 | 106.8% | 3 542 | 59.0% | 187.3% | | |
| Public contributions and donations | 12 520 | 10 851 | 144 | 1.1% | 237 | 1.9% | 4 045 | 37.3% | 4 612 | 42.5% | 9 037 | 83.3% | 10 838 | 105.4% | (57.4%) | | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 81 969 | 92 693 | 9 838 | 12.0% | 15 961 | 19.5% | 13 072 | 14.1% | 45 447 | 49.0% | 84 318 | 91.0% | 42 077 | 86.5% | 8.0% | | |
| Governance and Administration | 1 400 | 4 419 | 1 446 | 103.3% | 662 | 47.3% | 559 | 12.7% | 1 577 | 35.7% | 4 244 | 96.0% | 1 368 | 39.1% | 15.3% | | |
| Executive & Council | 650 | 595 | - | - | 541 | 82.2% | 25 | 4.3% | 20 | 3.3% | 586 | 98.5% | 56 | 82.4% | (64.8%) | | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 85 | 150 | 32 | 37.8% | 44 | 52.1% | 12 | 7.9% | 64 | 36.0% | 142 | 95.0% | 33 | 97.2% | (63.8%) | | |
| Corporate Services | 665 | 3 675 | 1 414 | 212.6% | 77 | 11.6% | 522 | 14.2% | 1 503 | 40.9% | 3 516 | 95.7% | 1 279 | 34.4% | 17.5% | | |
| Community and Public Safety | 12 355 | 22 356 | 782 | 6.3% | 462 | 3.7% | 5 002 | 22.4% | 4 715 | 21.1% | 10 962 | 49.0% | 5 786 | 81.9% | (18.5%) | | |
| Community & Social Services | 2 530 | 12 694 | 198 | 7.8% | 89 | 3.5% | 599 | 4.7% | 3 010 | 23.7% | 3 897 | 30.7% | 1 485 | 80.4% | 102.7% | | |
| Sport And Recreation | 3 805 | 2 970 | 406 | 10.7% | - | - | 26 | 0.9% | 666 | 22.4% | 1 098 | 37.0% | 1 698 | 65.9% | (60.8%) | | |
| Public Safety | 4 800 | 5 480 | 34 | 0.7% | 341 | 7.4% | 337 | 6.2% | 4 479 | 82.0% | 5 191 | 95.1% | 259 | 98.4% | 1 629.7% | | |
| Housing | 1 420 | 1 231 | 144 | 10.1% | 32 | 2.3% | 4 045 | 328.6% | (3 441) | (279.5%) | 780 | 63.4% | 2 343 | 120.5% | (246.8%) | | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | (4) | - | - | - | (4) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 6 689 | 6 668 | 2 024 | 30.3% | 4 261 | 63.7% | - | - | 371 | 5.6% | 6 656 | 99.8% | 5 363 | 100.0% | (93.1%) | | |
| Planning and Development | 50 | 50 | - | - | 19 | 37.7% | - | - | 19 | 38.3% | 38 | 76.1% | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Road Transport | 6 639 | 6 618 | 2 024 | 30.5% | 4 242 | 63.9% | - | - | 352 | 5.3% | 6 618 | 100.0% | 5 363 | 100.0% | (93.4%) | | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 61 525 | 59 249 | 5 586 | 9.1% | 10 576 | 17.7% | 7 511 | 12.7% | 38 784 | 65.5% | 62 456 | 105.4% | 29 560 | 88.8% | 31.2% | | |
| Electricity | 24 260 | 21 765 | 3 340 | 13.9% | 1 028 | 4.2% | 745 | 3.5% | 14 969 | 68.8% | 20 122 | 92.4% | 11 989 | 88.8% | 24.9% | | |
| Water | 18 900 | 20 640 | 1 146 | 6.1% | 4 328 | 22.9% | 1 193 | 5.8% | 12 461 | 60.4% | 19 129 | 92.7% | 6 222 | 85.2% | 100.3% | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 871 744 | 865 990 | 285 534 | 32.8% | 207 431 | 23.8% | 215 012 | 24.8% | 178 177 | 20.6% | 886 154 | 102.3% | 185 395 | 106.3% | (3.9%) | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 154 255 | 162 308 | 39 876 | 25.9% | 41 306 | 26.8% | 41 599 | 25.6% | 41 977 | 25.9% | 164 758 | 101.5% | 36 562 | 101.6% | 14.8% | |
| Service charges | 468 908 | 468 099 | 169 788 | 36.2% | 94 164 | 20.1% | 111 101 | 23.7% | 135 470 | 28.9% | 510 523 | 109.1% | 115 428 | 88.7% | 17.4% | |
| Other revenue | 99 759 | 86 261 | 30 107 | 30.2% | 34 356 | 34.4% | 18 610 | 21.6% | (15 926) | (18.5%) | 6 146 | 77.8% | (1 588) | (29.9%) | 903.0% | |
| Government - operating | 96 253 | 95 447 | 39 681 | 41.2% | 26 886 | 27.9% | 20 632 | 21.8% | 2 714 | 2.8% | 90 113 | 96.4% | 2 125 | 14.8% | 27.8% | |
| Government - capital | 40 369 | 41 675 | 3 424 | 8.5% | 7 324 | 18.1% | 19 223 | 46.1% | (1 221) | (2.9%) | 26 751 | 69.0% | 25 318 | 164.0% | (104.8%) | |
| Interest | 12 200 | 12 200 | 2 659 | 21.8% | 3 395 | 27.8% | 3 447 | 29.9% | 15 162 | 124.3% | 24 863 | 203.8% | 7 550 | 149.4% | 100.8% | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (786 559) | (782 241) | (200 704) | 25.5% | (168 386) | 21.4% | (174 981) | 22.4% | (174 441) | 22.3% | (718 512) | 91.9% | (185 794) | 101.9% | (6.1%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | (788 638) | (763 956) | (200 200) | 26.0% | (160 580) | 20.9% | (167 009) | 21.9% | (151 970) | 19.9% | (679 759) | 89.0% | (170 545) | 101.0% | (10.9%) | |
| Finance charges | (17 921) | (17 921) | (504) | 2.8% | (7 806) | 43.6% | (432) | 2.4% | (10 664) | 58.1% | (18 796) | 104.9% | (8 133) | 96.6% | 23.6% | |
| Transfers and grants | - | (364) | - | - | - | - | (7 540) | 2 071.7% | (12 417) | 3 411.4% | (19 957) | 5 483.0% | (7 116) | - | 74.5% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 85 185 | 83 749 | 84 829 | 99.6% | 39 045 | 45.8% | 40 031 | 47.8% | 3 736 | 4.5% | 167 642 | 200.2% | (399) | 144.1% | (1 037.0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 100 | 9 700 | 144 | 144.0% | 3 382 | 3 382.0% | 5 300 | 54.6% | (3 957) | (40.8%) | 4 869 | 50.2% | 3 108 | 3 626.4% | (227.3%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 100 | 9 700 | 144 | 144.0% | 3 382 | 3 382.0% | 5 300 | 54.6% | (3 957) | (40.8%) | 4 869 | 50.2% | 3 108 | 3 626.4% | (227.3%) | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (81 969) | (92 593) | (9 838) | 12.0% | (15 961) | 19.5% | (13 097) | 14.1% | (45 433) | 49.1% | (84 329) | 91.1% | (42 077) | 86.5% | 8.0% | |
| Capital assets | (81 969) | (92 593) | (9 838) | 12.0% | (15 961) | 19.5% | (13 097) | 14.1% | (45 433) | 49.1% | (84 329) | 91.1% | (42 077) | 86.5% | 8.0% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (81 869) | (82 893) | (9 694) | 11.8% | (12 579) | 15.4% | (7 796) | 9.4% | (49 390) | 59.6% | (79 460) | 95.9% | (38 969) | 82.7% | 26.7% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 15 300 | - | 17 | .1% | - | - | 12 000 | - | 3 530 | - | 15 547 | - | - | 6.9% | (100.0%) | |
| Short term loans | 15 300 | - | - | - | - | - | 12 000 | - | 3 530 | - | 15 512 | - | - | 3.7% | (100.0%) | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | (17) | (.1%) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | 34 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (24 440) | (9 465) | (1 297) | 5.3% | (9 392) | 38.4% | (426) | 4.5% | (10 166) | 107.4% | (21 281) | 224.8% | (9 299) | 75.9% | 9.3% | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (24 440) | (9 465) | (1 297) | 5.3% | (9 392) | 38.4% | (426) | 4.5% | (10 166) | 107.4% | (21 281) | 224.8% | (9 299) | 75.9% | 9.3% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (9 140) | (9 465) | (1 281) | 14.0% | (9 392) | 102.8% | 11 574 | (122.3%) | (6 636) | 70.1% | (5 735) | 60.6% | (9 299) | 109.9% | (28.6%) | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (5 824) | (8 609) | 73 854 | (1 268.1%) | 17 074 | (293.2%) | 43 807 | (508.9%) | (52 289) | 607.4% | 82 447 | (957.7%) | (48 667) | (97.2%) | 7.4% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 50 542 | 50 542 | 100 000 | 197.9% | 173 854 | 344.0% | 190 928 | 377.8% | 234 736 | 464.4% | 100 000 | 197.9% | 149 306 | 101.1% | 57.2% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 44 718 | 41 933 | 173 854 | 388.8% | 190 928 | 427.0% | 234 736 | 559.8% | 182 447 | 435.1% | 182 447 | 435.1% | 100 639 | 199.1% | 81.3% | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|---------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|---|---|---|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 10 702 | 19.3% | 3 966 | 7.1% | 2 754 | 5.0% | 38 086 | 68.6% | 55 508 | 27.6% | - | - | 1 656 | 3.0% |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 12 984 | 52.8% | 1 839 | 7.5% | 694 | 2.8% | 9 065 | 36.9% | 24 582 | 12.2% | - | - | 660 | 2.0% |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 14 092 | 22.9% | 4 232 | 4.9% | 4 067 | 6.6% | 39 073 | 63.6% | 61 465 | 30.6% | - | - | 970 | 1.0% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 2 462 | 23.3% | 780 | 7.4% | 507 | 4.8% | 6 796 | 64.5% | 10 545 | 5.2% | - | - | 1 344 | 12.0% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 245 | 18.4% | 780 | 6.4% | 633 | 5.2% | 8 535 | 70.0% | 12 194 | 6.1% | - | - | 108 526 | 890.0% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 3 652 | 18.3% | 766 | 3.8% | 712 | 3.6% | 14 878 | 74.4% | 20 007 | 9.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | (15 940) | (95.2%) | 1 101 | 6.6% | 1 499 | 8.9% | 30 201 | 179.7% | 16 808 | 8.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 30 143 | 15.0% | 13 465 | 6.7% | 10 866 | 5.4% | 146 636 | 72.9% | 201 110 | 100.0% | - | - | 113 157 | 56.0% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | (877) | (50.7%) | 250 | 14.5% | 136 | 7.9% | 2 219 | 128.4% | 1 729 | 9% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 14 600 | 41.5% | 2 208 | 6.3% | 948 | 2.7% | 17 405 | 49.5% | 35 161 | 17.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 16 420 | 100.0% | 11 006 | 6.7% | 9 782 | 6.0% | 127 011 | 77.3% | 164 219 | 81.7% | - | - | 113 157 | 68.0% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 30 143 | 15.0% | 13 465 | 6.7% | 10 866 | 5.4% | 146 636 | 72.9% | 201 110 | 100.0% | - | - | 113 157 | 56.0% |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|----------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 18 003 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 003 | (106.3%) |
| Bulk Water | 8 249 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 249 | (48.7%) |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | (43 192) | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | (43 192) | 255.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | (16 940) | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | (16 940) | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr A S Albert de Klerk | 016 360 7412 |
| Financial Manager | Mrs Annette van Schalkwyk | 016 360 7406 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 609 924 | 614 344 | 180 122 | 29.5% | 155 298 | 25.5% | 140 639 | 22.9% | 136 298 | 22.2% | 612 357 | 99.7% | 100 289 | 94.9% | 35.9% | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 77 634 | 78 599 | 17 079 | 22.0% | 18 671 | 24.0% | 22 340 | 28.4% | 19 804 | 25.2% | 77 893 | 99.1% | 17 242 | 95.3% | 14.9% | | |
| Service charges | 362 785 | 366 920 | 82 131 | 22.6% | 84 996 | 23.4% | 72 218 | 19.7% | 74 206 | 20.2% | 315 551 | 85.5% | 72 073 | 88.7% | 3.0% | | |
| Other revenue | 14 251 | 18 748 | 15 241 | 107.0% | 14 733 | 103.4% | 12 466 | 66.6% | 38 158 | 203.5% | 80 618 | 430.0% | 10 053 | 361.2% | 279.6% | | |
| Government - operating | 103 606 | 102 171 | 42 504 | 41.0% | 31 623 | 30.5% | 23 440 | 22.9% | 3 462 | 3.4% | 101 029 | 98.9% | 431 | 97.5% | 703.9% | | |
| Government - capital | 40 374 | 40 374 | 22 714 | 56.3% | 4 750 | 11.8% | 9 110 | 22.6% | - | - | 36 574 | 90.6% | - | 81.2% | - | | |
| Interest | 11 275 | 7 531 | 453 | 4.0% | 525 | 4.7% | 1 046 | 13.9% | 669 | 8.9% | 2 692 | 35.7% | 490 | 26.2% | 36.4% | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Payments | (552 589) | (569 248) | (158 847) | 28.7% | (138 548) | 25.1% | (153 442) | 27.0% | (136 368) | 24.0% | (587 205) | 103.2% | (102 556) | 95.7% | 33.0% | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (547 016) | (563 675) | (158 847) | 29.0% | (138 548) | 25.3% | (150 614) | 26.7% | (131 398) | 23.3% | (579 407) | 102.8% | (99 682) | 96.2% | 31.8% | | |
| Finance charges | (5 573) | (5 573) | - | - | - | - | (2 828) | 50.7% | - | - | (2 828) | 50.7% | - | 49.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (4 970) | - | (4 970) | - | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 57 334 | 45 096 | 21 276 | 37.1% | 16 749 | 29.2% | (12 803) | (28.4%) | (70) | (2%) | 25 152 | 55.8% | (2 267) | 85.5% | (96.9%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | 59 | - | 59 | - | 74 | - | 59 | - | 251 | - | 91 | 14 262 | 200.0% | (34.9%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | 59 | - | 59 | - | 74 | - | 59 | - | 251 | - | 91 | 14 262 | 200.0% | (34.9%) | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (57 011) | (43 244) | (6 725) | 11.8% | (6 235) | 10.9% | (5 115) | 11.8% | (10 685) | 24.7% | (28 760) | 66.5% | (16 789) | 77.9% | (36.4%) | | |
| Capital assets | (57 011) | (43 244) | (6 725) | 11.8% | (6 235) | 10.9% | (5 115) | 11.8% | (10 685) | 24.7% | (28 760) | 66.5% | (16 789) | 77.9% | (36.4%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (57 011) | (43 244) | (6 666) | 11.7% | (6 176) | 10.8% | (5 041) | 11.7% | (10 626) | 24.6% | (28 509) | 65.9% | (16 698) | 77.3% | (36.4%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | 9 | - | 450 | - | 22 | - | (97) | - | 384 | - | 64 | - | (251.2%) | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | 9 | - | 450 | - | 22 | - | (97) | - | 384 | - | 64 | - | (251.2%) | | |
| Payments | (3 357) | (3 357) | - | - | - | - | (1 626) | 48.4% | - | - | (1 626) | 48.4% | (1 581) | 147.6% | (100.0%) | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (3 357) | (3 357) | - | - | - | - | (1 626) | 48.4% | - | - | (1 626) | 48.4% | (1 581) | 147.6% | (100.0%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (3 357) | (3 357) | 9 | (3%) | 450 | (13.4%) | (1 604) | 47.8% | (97) | 2.9% | (1 242) | 37.0% | (1 517) | 123.7% | (93.6%) | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (3 033) | (1 505) | 14 619 | (482.0%) | 11 023 | (363.4%) | (19 449) | 1 292.6% | (10 792) | 717.3% | (4 598) | 305.6% | (20 481) | 56.4% | (47.3%) | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 8 207 | 14 988 | 14 988 | 182.6% | 29 607 | 360.7% | 40 630 | 271.1% | 21 181 | 141.3% | 14 988 | 100.0% | 14 406 | - | 47.0% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 5 174 | 13 483 | 29 607 | 572.2% | 40 630 | 785.3% | 21 181 | 157.1% | 10 389 | 77.1% | 10 389 | 77.1% | (6 075) | (74.0%) | (271.0%) | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 10 145 | 5.5% | 5 037 | 2.7% | 4 941 | 2.7% | 164 035 | 89.1% | 184 158 | 32.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 16 720 | 11.1% | 5 429 | 3.6% | 4 492 | 3.0% | 124 284 | 82.3% | 150 925 | 26.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 6 704 | 11.1% | 2 422 | 4.0% | 1 976 | 3.3% | 49 107 | 81.6% | 60 209 | 10.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 2 217 | 4.4% | 1 389 | 2.9% | 1 298 | 2.7% | 43 165 | 89.8% | 48 068 | 8.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 613 | 3.6% | 1 873 | 2.6% | 1 737 | 2.4% | 65 560 | 91.3% | 71 784 | 12.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 6 453 | 11.5% | 4 344 | 7.8% | 4 359 | 7.8% | 40 864 | 72.9% | 56 019 | 9.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 44 852 | 7.9% | 20 493 | 3.6% | 18 803 | 3.3% | 487 016 | 85.3% | 571 164 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 3 277 | 15.5% | 894 | 4.2% | 712 | 3.4% | 16 298 | 76.9% | 21 181 | 3.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 12 940 | 50.6% | 1 722 | 6.7% | 1 069 | 4.2% | 9 854 | 38.5% | 25 586 | 4.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 23 985 | 4.8% | 14 045 | 2.8% | 13 379 | 2.7% | 451 001 | 89.8% | 502 410 | 88.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 649 | 21.1% | 3 832 | 17.4% | 3 643 | 16.6% | 9 863 | 44.9% | 21 988 | 3.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 44 852 | 7.9% | 20 493 | 3.6% | 18 803 | 3.3% | 487 016 | 85.3% | 571 164 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 23 230 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 23 230 | 46.8% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 1 727 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 727 | 3.5% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 2 097 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 097 | 4.2% |
| Loan repayments | 4 516 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 516 | 9.1% |
| Trade Creditors | 6 981 | 98.7% | 72 | 1.0% | 18 | 2% | - | - | 7 071 | 14.2% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | 0 | 9% | 11 | 99.1% | 11 | - |
| Other | 4 768 | 43.4% | 2 294 | 20.9% | 2 419 | 22.0% | 1 515 | 13.8% | 10 996 | 22.1% |
| Total | 43 320 | 87.3% | 2 366 | 4.8% | 2 437 | 4.9% | 1 526 | 3.1% | 49 648 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Isaac Rampedi | 016 492 0038 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Paul Mpele | 016 492 0018 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 361 300 | 367 757 | 120 620 | 33.4% | 103 737 | 28.7% | 68 383 | 18.6% | 41 100 | 11.2% | 333 840 | 90.8% | 20 942 | 88.2% | 96.3% | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Other revenue | 96 362 | 101 057 | 15 991 | 15.7% | 19 646 | 20.4% | 5 027 | 5.0% | 40 341 | 39.9% | 80 105 | 79.3% | 20 251 | 76.8% | 99.2% | | |
| Government - operating | 262 898 | 264 898 | 104 793 | 39.9% | 83 867 | 31.9% | 62 945 | 23.6% | 139 | 1% | 291 743 | 99.0% | 236 | 92.1% | (60.9%) | | |
| Government - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Interest | 2 040 | 1 803 | 736 | 36.1% | 224 | 11.0% | 411 | 22.8% | 620 | 34.4% | 1 992 | 110.5% | 455 | 124.6% | 36.3% | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Payments | (336 053) | (378 559) | (113 176) | 33.7% | (95 455) | 28.4% | (36 977) | 9.8% | (69 637) | 18.4% | (315 246) | 83.3% | (51 072) | 88.6% | 36.4% | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (336 053) | (378 559) | (113 176) | 33.7% | (95 455) | 28.4% | (36 972) | 9.7% | (69 329) | 18.3% | (314 753) | 83.1% | (51 061) | 90.0% | 35.8% | | |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | (185) | - | (308) | - | (493) | - | (11) | 2.3% | 2 732.9% | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 25 247 | (10 802) | 7 444 | 29.5% | 8 282 | 32.8% | 31 406 | (290.7%) | (28 537) | (264.2%) | 18 594 | (172.1%) | (30 131) | (75.1%) | (5.3%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | 10 | - | (7) | - | 39 | - | 27 | - | 69 | - | 31 | - | (12.7%) | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | 10 | - | (7) | - | 39 | - | 27 | - | 69 | - | 31 | - | (12.7%) | | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Payments | (20 820) | (9 471) | (1 327) | 6.4% | (1 048) | 5.0% | (1 105) | 11.7% | (2 210) | 23.3% | (6 690) | 60.1% | (2 367) | 93.1% | (6.6%) | | |
| Capital assets | (20 820) | (9 471) | (1 327) | 6.4% | (1 048) | 5.0% | (1 105) | 11.7% | (2 210) | 23.3% | (6 690) | 60.1% | (2 367) | 93.1% | (6.6%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (20 820) | (9 471) | (1 318) | 6.3% | (1 054) | 5.1% | (1 067) | 11.3% | (2 183) | 23.0% | (6 621) | 59.4% | (2 336) | 93.5% | (6.6%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Short term loans | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 4 427 | (20 269) | 6 126 | 138.4% | 7 227 | 163.2% | 30 339 | (149.7%) | (30 720) | 151.6% | 12 973 | (64.0%) | (32 466) | (360.9%) | (5.4%) | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 10 834 | 10 415 | 8 903 | 82.2% | 15 029 | 138.7% | 22 256 | 213.7% | 52 595 | 505.0% | 8 903 | 85.5% | 41 368 | 100.0% | 27.1% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 15 261 | (9 855) | 15 029 | 98.5% | 22 256 | 145.8% | 52 595 | (533.7%) | 21 876 | (222.0%) | 21 876 | (222.0%) | 8 902 | 82.2% | 145.7% | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 001 | 5.6% | 897 | 5.0% | 788 | 4.4% | 15 321 | 85.1% | 18 008 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 1 001 | 5.6% | 897 | 5.0% | 788 | 4.4% | 15 321 | 85.1% | 18 008 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 001 | 5.6% | 897 | 5.0% | 788 | 4.4% | 15 321 | 85.1% | 18 008 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 1 001 | 5.6% | 897 | 5.0% | 788 | 4.4% | 15 321 | 85.1% | 18 008 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 44 156 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44 156 | 34.7% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 14 447 | 17.4% | 20 542 | 24.7% | 17 691 | 21.2% | 30 578 | 36.7% | 83 258 | 65.3% |
| Total | 58 602 | 46.0% | 20 542 | 16.1% | 17 691 | 13.9% | 30 578 | 24.0% | 127 413 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr TL Mxaza (Acting) | 016 450 3249 |
| Financial Manager | Mr CE Shryn (Acting) | 016 450 3073 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MOGALE CITY (GT481)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 390 694 | 2 321 149 | 665 801 | 27.8% | 580 928 | 24.3% | 549 038 | 23.7% | 517 952 | 22.3% | 2 313 719 | 99.7% | 515 407 | 94.9% | | .5% |
| Property rates | 449 640 | 422 224 | 120 980 | 26.9% | 99 508 | 22.1% | 114 656 | 27.1% | 75 608 | 17.9% | 410 551 | 97.2% | 105 838 | 100.5% | (28.6%) | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 24 329 | 30 292 | 13 837 | 56.9% | 10 809 | 44.4% | 9 727 | 32.1% | 46 853 | 154.7% | 81 226 | 268.1% | 10 664 | 110.1% | 339.4% | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 902 338 | 865 771 | 236 715 | 26.2% | 216 947 | 24.0% | 201 102 | 23.8% | 212 108 | 25.1% | 866 871 | 102.5% | 195 992 | 96.4% | 8.2% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 291 001 | 224 642 | 63 999 | 22.0% | 65 775 | 22.6% | 58 470 | 26.0% | 49 593 | 22.1% | 223 837 | 105.9% | 61 928 | 97.8% | (19.9%) | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 153 205 | 126 627 | 38 521 | 25.1% | 40 348 | 26.3% | 39 182 | 30.9% | 40 635 | 32.1% | 158 666 | 125.3% | 34 689 | 100.9% | 17.1% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 108 148 | 103 148 | 28 815 | 24.3% | 29 723 | 25.1% | 29 333 | 28.4% | 28 804 | 27.9% | 116 675 | 113.1% | 26 216 | 99.4% | 9.9% | |
| Service charges - other | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (128) | (1 397.2%) | (2) | (1 397.2%) | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 3 446 | 3 496 | 877 | 25.1% | 868 | 25.2% | 747 | 21.4% | 1 032 | 29.5% | 3 523 | 100.8% | 1 170 | 108.8% | (11.8%) | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 040 | 1 552 | 257 | 12.6% | 257 | 12.6% | 153 | 9.9% | 11 593 | 746.9% | 12 004 | 773.3% | 5 069 | 319.1% | 128.7% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 1 507 | 28 411 | 6 932 | 16.7% | 7 273 | 17.5% | 8 142 | 28.7% | 8 394 | 29.5% | 30 742 | 108.2% | 4 337 | 43.4% | 93.5% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 30 000 | 20 399 | 6 713 | 22.4% | 3 593 | 12.0% | 645 | 3.2% | 379 | 1.9% | 11 330 | 55.5% | 8 998 | 132.5% | (95.8%) | |
| Licences and permits | 29 | 21 | 6 | 19.5% | 5 | 16.3% | 9 | 41.9% | 13 | 61.7% | 33 | 155.1% | 7 | 100.6% | 90.1% | |
| Agency services | 22 184 | 25 772 | 5 838 | 26.3% | 3 396 | 15.3% | 6 906 | 26.8% | 3 753 | 14.6% | 19 894 | 77.2% | 5 956 | 102.0% | (37.0%) | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 298 444 | 297 349 | 121 114 | 40.6% | 95 699 | 32.1% | 74 500 | 25.1% | 5 515 | 1.9% | 296 828 | 99.8% | 4 442 | 99.6% | 24.2% | |
| Other own revenue | 34 008 | 191 433 | 21 203 | 62.3% | 6 995 | 20.5% | 5 686 | 3.0% | 33 999 | 17.7% | 67 673 | 35.4% | 50 141 | 70.4% | (32.6%) | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 20 000 | - | (7) | - | - | - | (68) | - | (1) | (27) | - | - | (60) | (1.1%) | (97.5%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 783 094 | 2 661 239 | 637 395 | 22.9% | 630 919 | 22.7% | 640 407 | 24.1% | 668 967 | 25.1% | 2 577 689 | 96.9% | 673 654 | 91.5% | | (7%) |
| Employer related costs | 655 743 | 652 198 | 157 259 | 24.0% | 164 926 | 25.2% | 170 312 | 26.1% | 156 414 | 24.0% | 648 911 | 99.5% | 152 134 | 102.4% | 2.8% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 28 764 | 34 965 | 4 607 | 23.0% | 7 349 | 25.5% | 7 299 | 20.9% | 7 889 | 22.6% | 29 143 | 83.3% | 6 677 | 99.3% | 18.1% | |
| Debt impairment | 96 500 | 177 885 | 26 122 | 27.1% | 25 712 | 26.6% | 58 666 | 33.0% | 37 226 | 20.9% | 147 726 | 83.0% | 29 799 | 97.0% | 24.9% | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 298 154 | 247 000 | 37 728 | 12.7% | 74 387 | 24.9% | 73 033 | 29.6% | 61 641 | 25.0% | 246 790 | 99.9% | 90 442 | 76.7% | (31.8%) | |
| Finance charges | 53 808 | 53 808 | 17 473 | 33.5% | 10 598 | 20.3% | 19 423 | 36.1% | 11 373 | 21.1% | 58 867 | 109.4% | 8 914 | 100.6% | 27.6% | |
| Bulk purchases | 922 981 | 930 561 | 272 279 | 29.5% | 202 967 | 22.0% | 189 730 | 20.4% | 230 937 | 24.8% | 895 914 | 96.3% | 204 748 | 95.2% | 12.8% | |
| Other Materials | 107 087 | 84 761 | 15 647 | 14.6% | 26 618 | 25.0% | 18 511 | 21.8% | 33 025 | 39.0% | 94 001 | 110.9% | 39 357 | 81.8% | 8.8% | |
| Contracted services | 243 035 | 219 093 | 35 817 | 14.7% | 42 256 | 26.6% | 42 908 | 19.6% | 71 928 | 32.8% | 212 906 | 97.2% | 77 382 | 91.2% | (7.0%) | |
| Transfers and grants | 79 071 | 52 244 | 14 339 | 18.1% | 11 872 | 15.0% | 11 107 | 21.3% | 11 643 | 22.3% | 48 960 | 93.7% | 14 153 | 104.2% | (17.7%) | |
| Other expenditure | 299 665 | 208 724 | 54 124 | 18.1% | 44 634 | 14.7% | 49 421 | 23.7% | 46 891 | 22.5% | 194 471 | 93.2% | 59 048 | 69.8% | (20.6%) | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (392 400) | (340 090) | 28 405 | | (49 991) | | (91 369) | | (151 016) | | (263 970) | | (158 247) | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 255 952 | 149 532 | 19 637 | 7.7% | 32 475 | 12.7% | 38 528 | 25.8% | 42 418 | 28.4% | 133 058 | 89.0% | 55 522 | 86.8% | (23.6%) | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (136 448) | (190 558) | 48 043 | | (17 516) | | (52 840) | | (108 598) | | (130 912) | | (102 725) | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (136 448) | (190 558) | 48 043 | | (17 516) | | (52 840) | | (108 598) | | (130 912) | | (102 725) | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (136 448) | (190 558) | 48 043 | | (17 516) | | (52 840) | | (108 598) | | (130 912) | | (102 725) | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (136 448) | (190 558) | 48 043 | | (17 516) | | (52 840) | | (108 598) | | (130 912) | | (102 725) | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 424 969 | 275 508 | 34 754 | 8.2% | 58 866 | 13.9% | 48 003 | 17.4% | 67 512 | 24.5% | 209 136 | 75.9% | 175 338 | 78.7% | | (61.5%) |
| National Government | 161 424 | 119 846 | 20 041 | 12.4% | 28 688 | 17.8% | 25 760 | 21.5% | 39 300 | 32.8% | 113 789 | 94.9% | 50 883 | 88.3% | (22.8%) | |
| Provincial Government | 94 528 | 29 688 | 909 | 1.0% | 1 239 | 1.3% | 13 718 | 46.2% | 3 765 | 12.7% | 19 631 | 66.1% | 1 075 | 44.2% | (250.2%) | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 255 952 | 149 532 | 20 951 | 8.2% | 29 927 | 11.7% | 39 478 | 26.4% | 43 065 | 28.8% | 133 420 | 89.2% | 54 578 | 86.9% | | (21.1%) |
| Borrowing | 2 880 | 2 880 | 589 | 20.4% | 174 | 6.0% | - | - | 2 028 | 70.4% | 2 791 | 96.9% | 25 589 | 69.9% | (92.1%) | |
| Internally generated funds | 166 137 | 77 438 | 13 215 | 8.0% | 28 765 | 17.3% | 900 | 1.2% | 16 997 | 21.9% | 59 877 | 77.3% | 46 160 | 77.6% | (63.2%) | |
| Public contributions and donations | - | 45 658 | - | - | - | - | 7 625 | 16.7% | 5 422 | 11.9% | 13 047 | 28.6% | 49 011 | 71.1% | (88.9%) | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 424 969 | 275 508 | 34 754 | 8.2% | 58 866 | 13.9% | 48 003 | 17.4% | 67 512 | 24.5% | 209 136 | 75.9% | 175 338 | 78.7% | | (61.5%) |
| Governance and Administration | 25 703 | 9 661 | 1 563 | 6.1% | 1 423 | 5.5% | 1 69 | 1.8% | 2 039 | 21.1% | 5 194 | 53.8% | 3 402 | 47.2% | | (40.1%) |
| Executive & Council | 1 616 | 7 655 | 15 | 0.2% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | 0.2% | 2 736 | 44.6% | (100.0%) | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 2 000 | 2 000 | 90 | 4.5% | 10 | 0.5% | - | - | 1 565 | 78.2% | 1 665 | 83.3% | 668 | 69.8% | (137.5%) | |
| Corporate Services | 21 628 | 6 | 1 457 | 6.7% | 1 413 | 6.5% | 1 69 | 2 930.1% | 474 | 8 218.0% | 3 513 | 60 882.5% | 59 | 21.6% | 705.3% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 28 486 | 33 319 | 8 723 | 30.6% | 10 325 | 36.2% | 4 981 | 14.9% | 4 711 | 14.1% | 28 741 | 86.3% | 6 576 | 46.5% | | (28.4%) |
| Community & Social Services | 19 978 | 20 994 | 5 240 | 26.2% | 4 911 | 24.6% | 2 874 | 14.3% | 4 249 | 21.1% | 17 273 | 86.0% | 3 813 | 48.3% | 11.4% | |
| Sport And Recreation | 8 508 | 13 225 | 3 484 | 40.9% | 5 415 | 63.6% | 2 107 | 15.9% | 462 | 3.5% | 11 468 | 86.7% | 2 761 | 45.3% | (83.3%) | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 258 679 | 149 828 | 9 906 | 3.8% | 26 113 | 10.1% | 26 967 | 18.0% | 30 999 | 20.7% | 93 985 | 62.7% | 111 122 | 85.3% | | (72.1%) |
| Planning and Development | 188 412 | 86 158 | 3 403 | 1.8% | 11 359 | 6.0% | 15 262 | 17.7% | 12 934 | 15.0% | 42 958 | 49.9% | 91 187 | 85.6% | (85.8%) | |
| Road Transport | 43 838 | 43 197 | 6 369 | 14.5% | 13 412 | 30.6% | 6 175 | 14.0% | 11 695 | 27.1% | 37 651 | 87.2% | 10 013 | 85.5% | 16.8% | |
| Environmental Protection | 26 428 | 20 473 | 133 | 0.6% | 1 342 | 5.1% | 5 531 | 21.3% | 6 370 | 31.1% | 13 376 | 65.3% | 9 922 | 82.6% | (35.8%) | |
| Trading Services | 109 352 | 82 701 | 14 563 | 13.3% | 21 005 | 19.2% | 15 886 | 19.2% | 29 503 | 35.7% | 80 956 | 97.9% | 54 238 | 78.7% | | (45.6%) |
| Electricity | 31 380 | 17 479 | 3 612 | 11.7% | 525 | 1.7% | 210 | 1.2% | 7 878 | 45.1% | 12 294 | 70.3% | 10 034 | 54.7% | (21.5%) | |
| Water | 45 90 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 626 027 | 2 459 748 | 750 893 | 28.6% | 673 904 | 25.7% | 630 759 | 25.6% | 502 295 | 20.4% | 2 557 851 | 104.0% | 572 613 | 103.5% | | (12.3%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 459 750 | 452 516 | 122 335 | 26.6% | 122 571 | 26.7% | 115 171 | 25.5% | 109 253 | 24.1% | 469 332 | 103.7% | 121 261 | 108.4% | | (9.9%) |
| Service charges | 1 430 843 | 1 300 198 | 341 204 | 23.8% | 337 068 | 23.6% | 306 330 | 23.6% | 315 231 | 24.2% | 1 299 833 | 100.0% | 326 756 | 97.5% | | (3.5%) |
| Other revenue | 137 492 | 241 122 | 96 195 | 70.0% | 78 413 | 57.1% | 77 416 | 32.1% | 57 213 | 23.7% | 309 266 | 128.3% | 124 860 | 126.2% | | (54.2%) |
| Government - operating | 298 444 | 295 559 | 132 988 | 44.6% | 91 379 | 30.6% | 74 236 | 25.1% | (1 314) | (4.6%) | 297 239 | 100.6% | (9 671) | 100.0% | | (84.4%) |
| Government - capital | 255 952 | 140 390 | 51 239 | 20.0% | 37 170 | 14.5% | 49 474 | 35.2% | 1 314 | 9% | 139 197 | 99.1% | - | 113.1% | | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 43 547 | 29 963 | 6 932 | 15.9% | 7 273 | 16.7% | 8 142 | 27.2% | 20 598 | 68.7% | 42 946 | 143.3% | 9 386 | 73.8% | | 119.5% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (2 352 406) | (2 216 665) | (639 883) | 27.2% | (588 951) | 25.0% | (598 838) | 27.0% | (407 006) | 18.4% | (2 234 679) | 100.8% | (464 262) | 96.6% | | (12.3%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (2 221 240) | (2 110 612) | (622 557) | 28.0% | (579 015) | 26.1% | (582 144) | 27.6% | (394 149) | 18.7% | (2 177 865) | 103.2% | (448 195) | 97.0% | | (12.1%) |
| Finance charges | (52 040) | (53 888) | (16 599) | 31.9% | (9 478) | 18.6% | (16 301) | 30.3% | (9 515) | 17.7% | (52 090) | 96.8% | (10 418) | 99.5% | | (8.7%) |
| Transfers and grants | (79 071) | (52 244) | (7 727) | 9% | (2 57) | 3% | (3 93) | 8% | (3 342) | 6.4% | (4 719) | 9.0% | (5 649) | 80.0% | | (40.8%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 273 622 | 243 084 | 111 010 | 40.6% | 84 953 | 31.0% | 31 921 | 13.1% | 95 289 | 39.2% | 323 173 | 132.9% | 108 350 | 175.8% | | (12.1%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 20 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 20 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (424 969) | (275 508) | (151 941) | 35.8% | (62 495) | 14.7% | (55 839) | 20.3% | (41 623) | 15.1% | (311 897) | 113.2% | (110 548) | 113.0% | | (62.3%) |
| Capital assets | (424 969) | (275 508) | (151 941) | 35.8% | (62 495) | 14.7% | (55 839) | 20.3% | (41 623) | 15.1% | (311 897) | 113.2% | (110 548) | 113.0% | | (62.3%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (404 969) | (275 508) | (151 941) | 37.5% | (62 495) | 15.4% | (55 839) | 20.3% | (41 623) | 15.1% | (311 897) | 113.2% | (110 548) | 129.9% | | (62.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (33 814) | (33 814) | (8 252) | 24.4% | (7 965) | 23.6% | (8 964) | 26.5% | (8 633) | 25.5% | (33 814) | 100.0% | (10 719) | 101.0% | | (19.5%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (33 814) | (33 814) | (8 252) | 24.4% | (7 965) | 23.6% | (8 964) | 26.5% | (8 633) | 25.5% | (33 814) | 100.0% | (10 719) | 101.0% | | (19.5%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (33 814) | (33 814) | (8 252) | 24.4% | (7 965) | 23.6% | (8 964) | 26.5% | (8 633) | 25.5% | (33 814) | 100.0% | (10 719) | 101.0% | | (19.5%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (165 161) | (66 238) | (49 183) | 29.8% | 14 493 | (8.8%) | (32 881) | 49.6% | 45 033 | (68.0%) | (22 539) | 34.0% | (12 917) | 61.3% | | (448.6%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 165 782 | 67 292 | 67 292 | 40.6% | 18 109 | 10.9% | 32 601 | 48.4% | (280) | (4%) | 67 292 | 100.0% | 80 096 | 100.0% | | (100.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 621 | 1 053 | 18 109 | 2 916.0% | 32 601 | 5 249.8% | (280) | (26.6%) | 44 753 | 4 248.1% | 44 753 | 4 248.1% | 67 179 | 1 337.3% | | (33.4%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 26 021 | 10.6% | 8 321 | 3.4% | 6 635 | 2.7% | 204 750 | 83.3% | 245 727 | 17.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 110 893 | 30.6% | 27 235 | 7.5% | 17 497 | 4.9% | 206 961 | 57.0% | 362 786 | 25.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 28 015 | 9.8% | 17 384 | 6.1% | 14 280 | 5.0% | 225 737 | 79.1% | 285 335 | 20.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 20 205 | 21.6% | 7 233 | 7.7% | 6 019 | 6.4% | 60 131 | 64.3% | 93 589 | 6.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 14 437 | 16.1% | 5 051 | 5.6% | 4 568 | 5.1% | 65 424 | 73.1% | 89 480 | 6.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 390 | 12.6% | 196 | 6.3% | 86 | 2.8% | 2 429 | 78.3% | 3 101 | 2% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 5 937 | 12.6% | 2 381 | 5.0% | 2 506 | 5.3% | 36 361 | 77.1% | 47 184 | 3.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 19 882 | 7.2% | 3 361 | 1.2% | 3 053 | 1.1% | 248 499 | 90.4% | 274 994 | 19.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 225 779 | 16.1% | 71 041 | 5.1% | 54 844 | 3.9% | 1 050 532 | 74.9% | 1 402 196 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 3 922 | 25.5% | 1 133 | 7.4% | 1 230 | 8.0% | 9 116 | 59.2% | 15 402 | 1.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 87 759 | 28.9% | 23 777 | 7.8% | 17 346 | 5.7% | 174 744 | 57.6% | 303 626 | 21.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 132 096 | 17.3% | 44 904 | 5.9% | 35 441 | 4.6% | 549 737 | 72.1% | 762 178 | 54.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 002 | .6% | 1 227 | .4% | 828 | .3% | 316 934 | 98.7% | 320 991 | 22.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 225 779 | 16.1% | 71 041 | 5.1% | 54 844 | 3.9% | 1 050 532 | 74.9% | 1 402 196 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 94 714 | 35.4% | 67 365 | 25.2% | 49 787 | 18.6% | 55 397 | 20.7% | 267 264 | 50.2% |
| Bulk Water | 20 260 | 48.8% | 21 270 | 51.2% | - | - | - | - | 41 531 | 7.8% |
| PAYE deductions | 7 528 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 528 | 1.4% |
| VAT (output less input) | 7 688 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 688 | 1.4% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 8 197 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 197 | 1.5% |
| Loan repayments | 6 021 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 021 | 1.1% |
| Trade Creditors | 83 835 | 43.3% | 45 891 | 23.7% | 47 908 | 24.8% | 15 829 | 8.2% | 193 462 | 36.4% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 46 | 15.8% | 246 | 84.2% | - | - | - | - | 293 | .1% |
| Total | 228 288 | 42.9% | 134 773 | 25.3% | 97 695 | 18.4% | 71 226 | 13.4% | 531 982 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Dan M Mashitsho | 011 951 2028 |
| Financial Manager | Ms L M Mkhuma | 011 951 2472 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MERAFONG CITY (GT484)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|--|----------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 236 817 | 1 236 817 | 325 112 | 26.3% | 276 090 | 22.3% | 262 729 | 21.2% | 245 657 | 19.9% | 1 109 588 | 89.7% | 230 884 | 93.7% | | | | | |
| Property rates | 227 028 | 227 028 | 42 635 | 18.8% | 39 966 | 17.6% | 39 450 | 17.4% | 39 481 | 17.4% | 161 532 | 71.2% | 50 137 | 101.0% | | | | | (21.3%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 374 | 374 | 33 | 8.8% | 1 498 | 401.0% | 59 | 15.9% | 518 | 138.7% | 2 108 | 564.4% | 146 | 271.4% | | | | | 254.1% |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 282 810 | 282 810 | 71 944 | 25.4% | 66 438 | 23.5% | 59 722 | 21.1% | 64 470 | 22.8% | 262 574 | 92.8% | 61 752 | 95.9% | | | | | (4.9%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 291 482 | 291 482 | 73 960 | 25.4% | 61 542 | 21.1% | 59 267 | 20.3% | 63 041 | 21.6% | 252 830 | 88.5% | 61 207 | 96.7% | | | | | 3.0% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 43 408 | 43 408 | 10 302 | 23.7% | 10 213 | 23.5% | 8 953 | 20.6% | 9 725 | 22.4% | 39 193 | 90.3% | 9 522 | 100.3% | | | | | 2.1% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 59 866 | 59 866 | 14 770 | 24.7% | 14 678 | 24.5% | 14 777 | 24.7% | 14 740 | 24.6% | 58 964 | 98.5% | 13 747 | 100.1% | | | | | 7.2% |
| Service charges - other | 837 | 837 | 315 | 37.6% | 302 | 36.1% | 337 | 40.3% | 308 | 36.8% | 1 262 | 150.8% | 205 | 100.0% | | | | | 50.2% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 1 172 | 1 172 | 307 | 26.2% | 278 | 23.7% | 292 | 24.9% | 330 | 28.2% | 1 207 | 103.0% | 284 | 103.4% | | | | | 16.5% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 786 | 2 786 | 1 077 | 38.7% | 1 726 | 62.0% | 1 014 | 36.4% | 3 423 | 122.9% | 7 240 | 259.9% | 2 576 | 186.7% | | | | | 32.9% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 54 681 | 54 681 | 18 972 | 34.7% | 18 945 | 34.6% | 19 145 | 35.0% | 20 640 | 37.7% | 77 302 | 141.4% | 14 108 | 105.6% | | | | | 46.3% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| Fines | 3 008 | 3 008 | 1 214 | 40.4% | 1 469 | 48.8% | 1 209 | 40.2% | 3 441 | 114.4% | 7 332 | 243.7% | 124 | 71.9% | | | | | 2 681.7% |
| Licences and permits | 41 060 | 41 060 | 9 074 | 22.1% | 9 391 | 22.9% | 9 962 | 24.3% | 21 180 | 51.6% | 49 607 | 120.8% | 8 534 | 94.6% | | | | | 148.2% |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 206 523 | 206 523 | 79 444 | 38.5% | 48 159 | 23.3% | 47 041 | 22.8% | 2 082 | 1.0% | 176 727 | 85.6% | 4 900 | 81.1% | | | | | (57.5%) |
| Other own revenue | 20 954 | 20 954 | 1 085 | 5.1% | 1 865 | 8.9% | 1 291 | 6.2% | 2 277 | 10.9% | 8 498 | 31.0% | 607 | 19.8% | | | | | 275.1% |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 830 | 830 | 1 | 0.1% | - | - | 211 | 25.4% | - | - | 212 | 25.6% | 36 | 6.1% | | | | | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 452 754 | 1 452 754 | 204 746 | 14.1% | 465 495 | 32.0% | 301 173 | 20.7% | 320 302 | 22.0% | 1 291 715 | 88.9% | 308 803 | 94.1% | | | | | 3.7% |
| Employee related costs | 327 675 | 327 675 | 75 603 | 23.1% | 72 841 | 22.2% | 79 311 | 24.2% | 73 080 | 22.3% | 300 786 | 91.8% | 78 942 | 97.6% | | | | | (7.5%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 20 983 | 20 983 | 4 696 | 22.4% | 4 883 | 23.3% | 5 289 | 25.2% | 5 016 | 23.9% | 19 884 | 94.8% | 4 949 | 100.0% | | | | | 1.4% |
| Debt impairment | 335 746 | 335 746 | - | - | 148 620 | 44.3% | 46 871 | 14.0% | 80 193 | 23.9% | 275 684 | 82.1% | 74 675 | 88.4% | | | | | 7.4% |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 106 226 | 106 226 | - | - | 54 785 | 51.6% | 36 523 | 34.4% | 18 262 | 17.2% | 109 570 | 103.1% | 7 477 | 250.4% | | | | | 144.3% |
| Finance charges | 12 400 | 12 400 | 1 965 | 15.8% | 781 | 6.3% | 6 011 | 48.5% | 4 315 | 34.8% | 13 072 | 105.4% | 3 157 | 120.2% | | | | | 36.7% |
| Bulk purchases | 440 188 | 440 188 | 90 955 | 20.7% | 117 754 | 26.8% | 80 561 | 18.3% | 86 387 | 19.6% | 375 655 | 85.3% | 87 694 | 95.6% | | | | | (1.5%) |
| Other Materials | - | - | 3 500 | - | 4 780 | - | 6 235 | - | 4 210 | - | 18 735 | - | 3 338 | - | | | | | 26.1% |
| Contracted services | 68 960 | 68 960 | 13 091 | 19.0% | 21 767 | 31.6% | 21 519 | 31.2% | 27 648 | 40.1% | 89 024 | 121.8% | 20 984 | 99.0% | | | | | 31.8% |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | 857 | - | 2 681 | - | 4 234 | - | 2 800 | - | 10 662 | - | 1 780 | - | | | | | 62.4% |
| Other expenditure | 140 576 | 140 576 | 14 079 | 10.0% | 36 592 | 26.0% | 14 620 | 10.4% | 18 353 | 13.1% | 83 643 | 59.5% | 25 810 | 51.9% | | | | | (28.9%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (215 937) | (215 937) | 120 366 | | (89 405) | | (38 443) | | (74 645) | | (182 127) | | (77 919) | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 143 332 | 143 332 | 25 534 | 17.8% | 36 969 | 25.8% | 183 095 | 127.7% | 14 644 | 10.2% | 260 242 | 181.6% | - | - | | | | | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (72 605) | (72 605) | 145 900 | | (152 436) | | 144 652 | | (60 001) | | 78 115 | | (77 919) | | | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (72 605) | (72 605) | 145 900 | | (152 436) | | 144 652 | | (60 001) | | 78 115 | | (77 919) | | | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (72 605) | (72 605) | 145 900 | | (152 436) | | 144 652 | | (60 001) | | 78 115 | | (77 919) | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (72 605) | (72 605) | 145 900 | | (152 436) | | 144 652 | | (60 001) | | 78 115 | | (77 919) | | | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|--|--|----------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 151 892 | 151 892 | 19 299 | 12.7% | 22 289 | 14.7% | 21 119 | 13.9% | 83 504 | 55.0% | 146 211 | 96.3% | 79 954 | 72.1% | | | | | 4.4% | |
| National Government | 95 519 | 95 519 | 14 891 | 15.6% | 12 786 | 13.4% | 12 238 | 12.8% | 15 553 | 16.3% | 55 469 | 58.1% | 23 493 | 71.1% | | | | | (33.8%) | |
| Provincial Government | 47 813 | 47 813 | 4 284 | 9.0% | 4 922 | 10.3% | 4 108 | 8.6% | 64 312 | 134.5% | 77 625 | 162.4% | 44 605 | 81.0% | | | | | 44.2% | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 855 | - | | | | | (100.0%) | |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 143 332 | 143 332 | 19 175 | 13.4% | 17 708 | 12.4% | 16 346 | 11.4% | 79 865 | 55.7% | 133 094 | 92.9% | 70 952 | 78.5% | | | | | 12.6% | |
| Borrowing | 7 100 | 7 100 | - | - | 4 640 | 62.8% | 4 738 | 66.7% | 3 639 | 51.3% | 12 838 | 180.8% | 9 002 | 37.3% | | | | | (59.6%) | |
| Internally generated funds | 1 460 | 1 460 | 124 | 8.5% | 121 | 8.3% | 35 | 2.4% | - | - | 2 800 | 19.2% | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 151 892 | 151 892 | 19 299 | 12.7% | 22 289 | 14.7% | 21 119 | 13.9% | 83 504 | 55.0% | 146 211 | 96.3% | 79 954 | 72.1% | | | | | 4.4% | |
| Governance and Administration | 1 460 | 1 460 | 124 | 8.5% | 121 | 8.3% | 35 | 2.4% | - | - | 280 | 19.2% | - | 11.8% | | | | | - | |
| Executive & Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 1 460 | 1 460 | 124 | 8.5% | 121 | 8.3% | 35 | 2.4% | - | - | 280 | 19.2% | - | 11.8% | | | | | - | |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Community and Public Safety | 18 728 | 18 728 | 5 419 | 28.9% | 3 438 | 18.4% | 320 | 1.7% | 3 085 | 16.5% | 12 262 | 65.5% | 2 691 | 87.4% | | | | | 14.6% | |
| Community & Social Services | 18 728 | 18 728 | 5 419 | 28.9% | 3 438 | 18.4% | 64 | 3.4% | 3 085 | 16.5% | 9 221 | 47.6% | 3 341 | 3.9% | | | | | 14.6% | |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | 256 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 691 | - | | | | | - | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 54 260 | 54 260 | 6 515 | 12.0% | 7 324 | 13.5% | 9 249 | 17.0% | 3 117 | 5.7% | 26 205 | 48.3% | 58 090 | 89.0% | | | | | (94.6%) | |
| Planning and Development | 2 629 | 2 629 | - | - | 521 | 19.8% | - | - | - | - | 521 | 19.8% | 1 789 | 68.8% | | | | | (100.0%) | |
| Road Transport | 51 631 | 51 631 | 6 515 | 12.6% | 6 803 | 13.2% | 9 249 | 17.9% | 3 117 | 6.0% | 25 684 | 49.7% | 56 301 | 89.5% | | | | | (94.5%) | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | - | |
| Trading Services | 77 444 | 77 444 | 7 241 | 9.4% | 11 406 | 14.7% | 11 515 | 14.9% | 77 302 | 99.8% | 107 464 | 138.8% | 19 173 | 42.7%</ | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------|----------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 999 356 | 999 356 | 264 920 | 26.5% | 282 008 | 28.2% | 388 962 | 38.9% | 180 026 | 18.0% | 1 115 916 | 111.7% | 176 926 | 85.3% | 1.8% | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 147 942 | 147 942 | 26 112 | 17.7% | 49 009 | 33.1% | 32 696 | 22.1% | 29 792 | 20.1% | 137 609 | 93.0% | 20 678 | 107.2% | 44.1% | | |
| Service charges | 458 489 | 458 489 | 120 129 | 26.2% | 119 455 | 26.1% | 122 192 | 26.7% | 119 690 | 26.1% | 481 467 | 105.0% | 122 982 | 94.7% | (2.7%) | | |
| Other revenue | 66 195 | 66 195 | 11 662 | 17.6% | 12 986 | 19.6% | 12 885 | 19.5% | 27 121 | 41.0% | 64 654 | 97.7% | 9 549 | 45.3% | 184.0% | | |
| Government - operating | 206 523 | 206 523 | 79 800 | 38.6% | 56 740 | 27.5% | 45 398 | 22.0% | 500 | 2% | 182 439 | 88.3% | 4 900 | 82.3% | (89.8%) | | |
| Government - capital | 98 282 | 98 282 | 25 178 | 25.6% | 36 969 | 37.6% | 173 971 | 177.0% | - | - | 236 118 | 240.2% | 2 132 | 83.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Interest | 21 924 | 21 924 | 2 038 | 9.3% | 6 648 | 31.2% | 1 819 | 8.3% | 2 923 | 13.3% | 13 629 | 62.2% | 16 684 | 1 868.4% | (82.5%) | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (1 010 782) | (1 010 782) | (204 574) | 20.2% | (191 363) | 18.9% | (216 607) | 21.4% | (159 322) | 15.8% | (771 866) | 76.4% | (225 750) | 81.9% | (29.4%) | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (998 382) | (998 382) | (200 658) | 20.1% | (190 582) | 19.1% | (211 272) | 21.2% | (155 007) | 15.5% | (757 519) | 75.9% | (222 593) | 81.7% | (30.4%) | | |
| Finance charges | (12 400) | (12 400) | - | - | (781) | 6.3% | (5 335) | 43.0% | (4 315) | 34.8% | (12 390) | 100.0% | (3 157) | 119.3% | 36.7% | | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | (1 951) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | (11 426) | (11 426) | 60 346 | (528.1%) | 90 645 | (793.3%) | 172 355 | (1 508.4%) | 20 704 | (181.2%) | 344 050 | (3 011.1%) | (48 825) | (1 420.3%) | (142.4%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 830 | 830 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 830 | 830 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (151 892) | (151 892) | (17 541) | 11.5% | (21 796) | 14.3% | (20 125) | 13.2% | (59 271) | 39.0% | (118 733) | 78.2% | (53 692) | 57.5% | 10.4% | | |
| Capital assets | (151 892) | (151 892) | (17 541) | 11.5% | (21 796) | 14.3% | (20 125) | 13.2% | (59 271) | 39.0% | (118 733) | 78.2% | (53 692) | 57.5% | 10.4% | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (151 062) | (151 062) | (17 541) | 11.6% | (21 796) | 14.4% | (20 125) | 13.3% | (59 271) | 39.2% | (118 733) | 78.6% | (53 692) | 57.5% | 10.4% | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 | 6% | (100.0%) | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 | 6% | (100.0%) | | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 | 52.739.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Payments | (8 503) | (8 503) | (1 863) | 21.9% | (1 295) | 15.2% | - | - | (1 557) | 18.3% | (4 715) | 55.5% | (2 027) | 114.2% | (23.2%) | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (8 503) | (8 503) | (1 863) | 21.9% | (1 295) | 15.2% | - | - | (1 557) | 18.3% | (4 715) | 55.5% | (2 027) | 114.2% | (23.2%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (8 503) | (8 503) | (1 863) | 21.9% | (1 295) | 15.2% | - | - | (1 557) | 18.3% | (4 715) | 55.5% | (1 979) | (80.6%) | (21.3%) | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (170 991) | (170 991) | 40 942 | (23.9%) | 67 554 | (39.5%) | 152 230 | (89.0%) | (40 124) | 23.5% | 220 601 | (129.0%) | (104 495) | 47.5% | (61.6%) | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (69 787) | (69 787) | (130 668) | 187.2% | (89 727) | 128.6% | (22 173) | 31.8% | 130 057 | (186.4%) | (130 668) | 187.2% | 93 886 | 99.5% | 38.5% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (240 777) | (240 777) | (89 727) | 37.3% | (22 173) | 9.2% | 130 057 | (54.0%) | 89 933 | (37.4%) | 89 933 | (37.4%) | (10 610) | 9.1% | (94.7%) | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|--------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 25 081 | 6.8% | 9 526 | 2.5% | 15 779 | 4.3% | 317 488 | 86.4% | 367 672 | 30.5% | - | - | 342 211 | 93.0% |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 29 288 | 37.4% | 11 270 | 14.8% | 5 718 | 6.7% | 32 585 | 41.6% | 78 342 | 6.5% | - | - | 48 343 | 61.0% |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 12 592 | 5.9% | 8 513 | 4.0% | 5 609 | 2.6% | 188 207 | 87.6% | 214 922 | 17.8% | - | - | 182 429 | 85.0% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 3 533 | 5.0% | 2 993 | 4.2% | 2 719 | 3.9% | 61 356 | 86.9% | 70 601 | 5.9% | - | - | 65 771 | 93.0% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 5 005 | 4.4% | 4 295 | 3.7% | 3 702 | 3.2% | 101 751 | 88.7% | 114 753 | 9.5% | - | - | 107 871 | 94.0% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1 002 | 16.7% | 81 | 13.3% | 27 | 4.5% | 398 | 65.4% | 608 | 1% | - | - | 473 | 77.0% |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 | 100.0% | 46 | - | - | - | 46 | 100.0% |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 16 457 | 4.4% | 19 559 | 5.5% | 17 913 | 5.0% | 304 340 | 84.9% | 358 299 | 29.7% | - | - | 243 326 | 67.0% |
| Total By Income Source | 92 039 | 7.6% | 56 036 | 4.6% | 50 969 | 4.2% | 1 006 190 | 83.5% | 1 205 234 | 100.0% | - | - | 990 671 | 82.0% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2 417 | 16.6% | 1 189 | 8.1% | 835 | 5.7% | 10 153 | 69.6% | 14 595 | 1.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 34 983 | 6.2% | 30 884 | 5.5% | 30 434 | 5.4% | 469 714 | 83.0% | 566 015 | 47.0% | - | - | 425 957 | 75.0% |
| Households | 42 144 | 7.5% | 23 583 | 4.2% | 19 310 | 3.4% | 478 973 | 84.9% | 564 010 | 46.8% | - | - | 517 365 | 91.0% |
| Other | 12 496 | 20.6% | 379 | 6% | 390 | 6% | 47 350 | 78.1% | 60 614 | 5.0% | - | - | 47 350 | 78.0% |
| Total By Customer Group | 92 039 | 7.6% | 56 036 | 4.6% | 50 969 | 4.2% | 1 006 190 | 83.5% | 1 205 234 | 100.0% | - | - | 990 671 | 82.0% |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 51 143 | 35.3% | - | - | 28 897 | 19.9% | 64 955 | 44.8% | 144 995 | 48.2% |
| Bulk Water | 12 106 | 18.5% | 16 433 | 25.1% | 21 971 | 33.6% | 14 956 | 22.8% | 65 466 | 21.8% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 35 192 | 39.1% | 2 683 | 3.0% | 22 665 | 25.2% | 29 514 | 32.8% | 90 054 | 30.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 98 441 | 32.8% | 19 116 | 6.4% | 73 533 | 24.5% | 109 425 | 36.4% | 300 514 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms LR Thibini | 018 788 9506 |
| Financial Manager | Ms A R Ngwenya | 018 788 9551 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 664 875 | 1 664 875 | 260 047 | 15.6% | 328 125 | 19.7% | 480 652 | 28.9% | 286 683 | 17.2% | 1 355 507 | 81.4% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 189 016 | 189 016 | 35 446 | 18.8% | 48 590 | 25.7% | 42 542 | 22.5% | 39 294 | 20.8% | 165 872 | 87.8% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 920 139 | 920 139 | 96 456 | 10.5% | 167 232 | 18.2% | 158 548 | 17.2% | 141 286 | 15.4% | 563 522 | 61.2% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | 51 236 | 51 236 | 27 087 | 52.9% | 51 712 | 100.0% | 51 395 | 33.5% | 99 963 | 195.1% | 350 158 | 853.4% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Government - operating | 260 649 | 260 649 | 66 275 | 25.4% | 2 000 | 0.8% | 4 738 | 1.8% | - | - | 74 981 | 28.8% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Government - capital | 223 783 | 223 783 | 30 982 | 13.8% | 52 500 | 23.5% | 96 016 | 42.9% | - | - | 179 498 | 80.2% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 20 052 | 20 052 | 3 802 | 19.0% | 6 090 | 30.4% | 5 445 | 27.2% | 6 140 | 30.6% | 21 476 | 107.1% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (1 404 706) | (1 404 706) | (190 292) | 13.5% | (237 061) | 16.9% | (356 204) | 25.4% | (309 244) | 22.0% | (1 092 801) | 77.8% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 399 344) | (919 428) | (181 735) | 13.0% | (226 855) | 16.2% | (349 173) | 38.0% | (305 072) | 33.2% | (1 062 835) | 115.6% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | (4 942) | (484 857) | (5 542) | 112.2% | (8 576) | 133.1% | (7 031) | 1.5% | - | - | (23 321) | 4.8% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | (420) | (420) | (3 015) | 717.8% | (3 439) | 864.4% | - | - | - | - | (6 645) | 1 582.1% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 260 169 | 260 169 | 69 755 | 26.8% | 91 064 | 35.0% | 124 448 | 47.8% | (22 561) | (8.7%) | 262 706 | 101.0% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | (34 702) | - | (60 074) | - | (3 000) | - | (5 698) | - | (103 474) | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | (34 702) | - | (60 074) | - | (3 000) | - | (5 698) | - | (103 474) | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (240 783) | (240 783) | (4 109) | 1.7% | (8 015) | 3.3% | (40 559) | 16.8% | (74 109) | 30.8% | (126 792) | 52.7% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | (240 783) | (240 783) | (4 109) | 1.7% | (8 015) | 3.3% | (40 559) | 16.8% | (74 109) | 30.8% | (126 792) | 52.7% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (240 783) | (240 783) | (38 811) | 16.1% | (68 089) | 28.3% | (43 559) | 18.1% | (79 807) | 33.1% | (230 266) | 95.6% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | 4 051 | - | 1 107 | - | 899 | - | 13 630 | - | 19 688 | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | 4 051 | - | 1 107 | - | 899 | - | 13 630 | - | 19 688 | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (23 237) | (23 237) | (873) | 3.8% | (2 504) | 10.8% | (1 990) | 8.6% | (2 215) | 9.5% | (7 582) | 32.6% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (23 237) | (23 237) | (873) | 3.8% | (2 504) | 10.8% | (1 990) | 8.6% | (2 215) | 9.5% | (7 582) | 32.6% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (23 237) | (23 237) | 3 178 | (13.7%) | (1 397) | 6.0% | (1 091) | 4.7% | 11 416 | (49.1%) | 12 106 | (52.1%) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (3 850) | (3 850) | 34 122 | (886.2%) | 21 578 | (560.4%) | 79 798 | (2 072.5%) | (90 952) | 2 362.2% | 44 545 | (1 156.9%) | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 17 338 | 17 338 | 84 452 | 487.1% | 118 573 | 683.9% | 140 152 | 808.3% | 219 950 | 1 268.6% | 84 452 | 487.1% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 13 488 | 13 488 | 118 573 | 879.1% | 140 152 | 1 039.1% | 219 950 | 1 630.7% | 128 997 | 956.4% | 128 997 | 956.4% | - | - | - | (100.0%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 7 | - | 15 131 | 25.5% | 9 140 | 15.4% | 34 987 | 59.0% | 59 266 | 14.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | (207) | (3%) | 20 044 | 28.8% | 7 239 | 10.4% | 42 573 | 61.1% | 69 649 | 17.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | (20 472) | (26.8%) | 10 647 | 19.1% | 3 124 | 5.6% | 62 393 | 112.0% | 55 662 | 13.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 98 | 3% | 3 364 | 11.7% | 1 678 | 5.8% | 23 587 | 82.1% | 28 727 | 7.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 20 | 1% | 4 229 | 12.2% | 2 215 | 6.4% | 28 317 | 81.4% | 34 780 | 8.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | 40 | 9.7% | 46 | 11.1% | 332 | 79.3% | 419 | 1% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | 764 | 2.2% | 765 | 2.2% | 33 247 | 95.6% | 34 776 | 8.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 70 206 | 55.6% | 14 725 | 11.7% | 3 958 | 3.1% | 37 042 | 29.4% | 125 631 | 30.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 49 652 | 12.1% | 68 955 | 16.9% | 28 065 | 6.9% | 262 498 | 64.2% | 409 170 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | (2) | - | 2 737 | 3.1% | 870 | 1.0% | 85 591 | 96.0% | 89 196 | 21.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | (17 199) | (8.7%) | 32 439 | 16.3% | 6 005 | 3.0% | 177 454 | 89.3% | 198 699 | 48.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 66 853 | 55.1% | 33 780 | 27.9% | 21 190 | 17.5% | (548) | (5%) | 121 275 | 29.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 49 652 | 12.1% | 68 955 | 16.9% | 28 065 | 6.9% | 262 498 | 64.2% | 409 170 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 88 010 | 47.0% | 14 | - | - | - | 99 184 | 53.0% | 187 208 | 31.4% |
| Bulk Water | 18 175 | 97.4% | 159 | 9% | 166 | 9% | 158 | 8% | 18 658 | 3.1% |
| PAYE deductions | 6 973 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 973 | 1.2% |
| VAT (output less input) | 83 688 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 83 688 | 14.0% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 5 429 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 429 | 0.9% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 28 873 | 56.8% | 886 | 1.7% | 3 641 | 7.2% | 17 451 | 34.3% | 50 851 | 8.5% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 244 199 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 244 199 | 40.9% |
| Total | 475 348 | 79.6% | 1 059 | 2% | 3 807 | 6% | 116 793 | 19.6% | 597 007 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Thabo Ndlovu | 011 411 0051/2 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Vincent Nkheha | 011 411 0086/7 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 309 552 | 310 009 | 100 929 | 32.6% | 75 229 | 24.3% | 69 569 | 22.4% | 17 739 | 5.7% | 263 466 | 85.0% | 20 683 | 96.4% | (14.2%) | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | 30 656 | 24 753 | 273 | .9% | 361 | 1.2% | 139 | .6% | 307 | 1.2% | 1 080 | 4.4% | 130 | 15.6% | 136.3% | | |
| Other revenue | 59 382 | 50 600 | 6 421 | 10.8% | 1 705 | 1.9% | 6 511 | 12.9% | 17 163 | 33.9% | 31 200 | 61.7% | 4 922 | 41.3% | 248.7% | | |
| Government - operating | 203 891 | 200 320 | 87 540 | 42.9% | 66 643 | 32.7% | 53 638 | 26.3% | 237 | .1% | 200 058 | 101.8% | 14 522 | 115.7% | (98.3%) | | |
| Government - capital | 12 484 | 27 779 | 6 284 | 50.3% | 6 200 | 49.7% | 8 850 | 31.9% | - | - | 21 334 | 76.8% | - | 100.0% | - | | |
| Interest | 3 139 | 2 557 | 411 | 13.1% | 919 | 29.3% | 431 | 16.9% | 33 | 1.3% | 1 794 | 70.2% | 1 309 | 41.4% | (97.5%) | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (283 896) | (296 846) | (83 300) | 29.3% | (70 330) | 24.8% | (74 950) | 25.2% | (25 607) | 8.6% | (254 186) | 85.6% | (71 289) | 100.3% | (64.1%) | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (278 304) | (291 254) | (81 300) | 29.2% | (70 330) | 25.3% | (74 350) | 25.5% | (25 416) | 8.7% | (251 396) | 86.3% | (70 695) | 100.2% | (64.0%) | | |
| Finance charges | (1 200) | (1 200) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | (4 392) | (4 392) | (2 000) | 45.5% | - | - | (600) | 13.7% | (191) | 4.3% | (2 791) | 63.5% | (594) | 104.6% | (67.9%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 25 656 | 13 163 | 17 629 | 68.7% | 4 899 | 19.1% | (5 380) | (40.9%) | (7 868) | (59.8%) | 9 280 | 70.5% | (50 607) | 6 489 184.7% | (84.5%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (10 000) | (25 545) | (4 329) | 43.3% | (4 403) | 44.0% | (5 462) | 21.4% | - | - | (14 194) | 55.6% | (1 904) | 96.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Capital assets | (10 000) | (25 545) | (4 329) | 43.3% | (4 403) | 44.0% | (5 462) | 21.4% | - | - | (14 194) | 55.6% | (1 904) | 96.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (10 000) | (25 545) | (4 329) | 43.3% | (4 403) | 44.0% | (5 462) | 21.4% | - | - | (14 194) | 55.6% | (1 904) | 96.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 15 656 | (12 382) | 13 300 | 85.0% | 496 | 3.2% | (10 843) | 87.6% | (7 868) | 63.5% | (4 915) | 39.7% | (52 511) | 217.0% | (85.0%) | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 25 412 | 13 901 | 13 481 | 53.1% | 26 781 | 105.4% | 27 277 | 196.2% | 16 434 | 118.2% | 13 481 | 97.0% | 65 994 | 100.0% | (75.1%) | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 41 068 | 1 519 | 26 781 | 65.2% | 27 277 | 66.4% | 16 434 | 1 081.7% | 8 567 | 563.9% | 8 567 | 563.9% | 13 483 | 53.1% | (36.5%) | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|---|---|---|------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | 7 500 | 22.2% | 26 244 | 77.8% | 33 744 | 100.0% | - | - | 918 | 2.0% |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | 7 500 | 22.2% | 26 244 | 77.8% | 33 744 | 100.0% | - | - | 918 | 2.0% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | 7 500 | 22.2% | 26 244 | 77.8% | 33 744 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 918 | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | 7 500 | 22.2% | 26 244 | 77.8% | 33 744 | 100.0% | - | - | 918 | 2.0% |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 26 593 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 593 | 100.0% |
| Total | 26 593 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 593 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Romeo Mohauli | 011 411 5254 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Mzwandile Mhize | 011 411 5038 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.